

# **A Guidebook to Minnesota's Public Transportation Network**

Prepared by the Minnesota Department of  
Transportation with assistance from the  
Metropolitan Council

For further information, contact:

**Minnesota Department of Transportation**

Office of Transit

395 John Ireland Boulevard, MS 430

St. Paul, MN 55155

651.296.3379 (Telephone)

651.297.7252 (Fax)

This entire report is available online at:

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/transit>

## **A MESSAGE FROM LT. GOVERNOR/TRANSPORTATION COMMISSIONER CAROL MOLNAU:**

As we look back on 2006, much has changed that will affect the future of transportation in Minnesota. But one thing has not changed -- the goal of the Pawlenty-Molnau administration to improve the ability of Minnesotans to travel safer, smarter and more efficiently.

Minnesota citizens tell us they want more efficiency and more options in their transportation system. Our good quality of life in Minnesota depends on it. Yet addressing transportation priorities is an increasing challenge as costs continue to rise.



Citizens proved how important transportation is to them by voting yes in November on a constitutional amendment to dedicate 100 percent of the motor vehicles sales tax to transportation. This new revenue will help expand transit services and operating subsidies in rural and metro areas. It may also create opportunities to provide more modal choices such as commuter rail, light rail and bus rapid transit lines.

The past year has also seen a growth in transit trips throughout Minnesota. The Metropolitan Council expects a 22-year high ridership projection for 2006 of 73.8 million trips, the highest since 1984. Hiawatha had its first full year of operational service in 2005 with ridership exceeding projections by 65 percent. Greater Minnesota also had an increase in transit trips from 2004 to 2005, with an increase of approximately 350,000 trips.

Please read the Minnesota's 2006 Annual Transit Report to get an in depth picture of Minnesota's transit systems. It shows our strategic direction of "making transit networks operate better" is being addressed through improved partnerships, increased use of technology and best practices.

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2006 Transit System of the Year .....</b>	<b>2</b>
 <b>Program Overview .....</b>	 <b>3</b>
Mn/DOT's Mission.....	3
Statutory Purpose-Mn/DOT .....	3
Metropolitan Council's Mission .....	3
Statutory Purpose-Metropolitan Council Transportation Division .....	3
Table I – 2005 MN Public Transit Total Operating Costs .....	4
Table II – 2005 MN Public Transit Ridership ....	4
Graph I – 2005 Greater MN Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs .....	5
Map I – 2006 Greater MN Public Transit Systems .....	6
Graph II – 2005 Metro Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs .....	7
Map II – 2006 Twin Cities Metropolitan Area Public Transportation Systems .....	8
 <b>Program Management .....</b>	 <b>9</b>
Introduction .....	9
Funding Partnerships .....	9
Graph III – 2002-2006 Greater MN Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs.....	9
Greater MN Transit Fund .....	10
State Public Transit Assistance.....	10
Table III – State Appropriations for 2006-2007 Biennium .....	10
Federal Programs .....	11
Capital Assistance Program (Section 5309) ..	11
Consolidated Planning Grants (Sections 5303, 5304 and FHWA PL Funds) .....	12
Urbanized Area Formula Program (Section 5307) .....	12
Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities Capital Grant Program (Section 5310) .....	12
Nonurbanized Area Formula Program (Sections 5311 and 5340) .....	13
Intercity Bus Program (Section 5311(f)) .....	13
Map III – 2006-2007 Intercity Bus Service .....	14
Rural Transit Assistance Program (Section 5311(b)) .....	15
Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) Program (Section 5316) .....	15
New Freedom Program (Section 5317) .....	15
Alternative Analysis Program (Section 5339) ..	15

<b>Mn/DOT Projects.....</b>	<b>16</b>
MN Public Transit Conference.....	16
Transit System Performance Evaluation Project .....	16
2006 MN Statewide Bus Roadeo .....	17
Bus Fire Training Video .....	17
Share the Road Bicycle Safety Education Program .....	17
Arrive MN.....	18
Bicycling Around MN (BAM) .....	18
Safe Routes to School.....	18
Low Cost Transit Marketing.....	19
Locally Developed Public Transit Human Service Coordination Plans .....	19
Rochester Transit Development Plan Update .....	20
 <b>Metropolitan Council Projects.....</b>	 <b>21</b>
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) .....	21
Metro Mobility .....	21
Busways .....	21
Community Based Services .....	22
Hiawatha Light Rail.....	22
Travel Demand Management .....	22
Metro Commuter Services.....	23
Regional Transit Capital (RTC) .....	23
Regional Fixed Route Services .....	23
Metro Transit .....	24
 <b>Greater MN Fact Sheets</b>	
Albert Lea Transit .....	25
Annandale Heartland Transit.....	26
Arrowhead Transit .....	27
Austin-Mower County Area Transit.....	28
Becker County Transit .....	29
Benson Heartland Express .....	30
Brainerd & Crow Wing Public Transit .....	31
Brown County Heartland Express .....	32
Chisago-Isanti County Heartland Express.....	33
Clay County Rural Transit (CCRT) .....	34
Cottonwood County Transit .....	35
Dawson Heartland Express .....	36
Duluth Transit Authority (DTA)-Regular Route.....	37
Duluth Transit Authority (DTA)-STRIDE .....	38
East Grand Forks Transit-Regular Route .....	39
East Grand Forks Dial-A-Ride (DAR) .....	40
FAR North Public Transit.....	41
Faribault County Prairie Express .....	42
Faribault Flyer.....	43
Fosston Transit.....	44

## Table of Contents (Continued)

Granite Falls Heartland Express .....	45
Grant County Alpha Transit .....	46
Hibbing Area Transit .....	47
Hubbard County Heartland Express .....	48
Kandiyohi Area Transit (KAT) .....	49
La Crescent Apple Express .....	50
Le Sueur Heartland Express .....	51
Lincoln County Heartland Express .....	52
Mahnomen County Heartland Express .....	53
Mankato-Greater Mankato Transit System ...	54
Martin County Express .....	55
Meeker County Public Transit .....	56
Mille Lacs Public Transit .....	57
Montevideo Heartland Express .....	58
Monticello Heartland Express .....	59
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit (MAT)...	60
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit (MAT)- Paratransit .....	61
Morris Transit .....	62
Morrtrans .....	63
Murray County Heartland Express .....	64
Northfield Transit .....	65
Paul Bunyan Transit .....	66
Pelican Rapids Transit .....	67
Pine River Ride With Us Bus .....	68
Pipestone County Transit .....	69
Prairie Five Rides .....	70
Prairieland Transit .....	71
Rainbow Rider Transit .....	72
Red Lake Transit .....	73
Renville County Heartland Express .....	74
RiverRider Public Transit System .....	75
Rochester Public Transit .....	76
Rochester Dial-A-Ride .....	77
Rock County Heartland Express .....	78
St. Cloud Metro Bus Fixed Route .....	79
St. Cloud Metro Bus Dial-A-Ride .....	80
St. Peter Transit .....	81
SEMCAC Transportation .....	82
Steele County Area Transit (SCAT) .....	83
Stewartville Heartland Express .....	84
Three Rivers Hiawathaland Transit .....	85
Trailblazer Transit .....	86
Transit Alternatives .....	87
Tri-CAP Transit Connection .....	88
Tri-Valley Heartland Express Bus .....	89
Virginia Dial-A-Ride .....	90
Wadena County Friendly Rider Transit .....	91
Watsonwan Take Me There (TMT) .....	92
Western Community Transit .....	93
Winona Transit Service .....	94

## Metropolitan Area Fact Sheets

Anoka County Traveler .....	95
Carver County Rural Transit (CART) .....	96
DARTS .....	97
Edina Dial-A-Ride .....	98
Hastings TRAC .....	99
Hiawatha Light-Rail Transit .....	100
Hopkins Hop-A-Ride .....	101
H.S.I. Transporter .....	102
Lake Area Bus .....	103
Laker Lines .....	104
Linwood Dial-A-Ride .....	105
Maple Grove Transit .....	106
Metro Mobility .....	107
Metro Transit .....	108
Metropolitan Council, Be Line Routes 538 and 539 .....	109
Metropolitan Council, DARTS Route 417 .....	110
Metropolitan Council, East Metro Routes 715, 716, 717, 350 and 351 .....	111
Metropolitan Council, Hopkins Routes 604 and 615 .....	112
Metropolitan Council, Lorenz Bus Company Routes 25, 62L, 80, 262, 275 and 860 .....	113
Metropolitan Council, Osseo Dial-A-Ride .....	114
Metropolitan Council, Roseville/494 Circulator Routes 87, 225, 227 and 540 .....	115
Metropolitan Council, Senior Community Services Routes 641 and 678 .....	116
Metropolitan Council, South Washington County Circular Routes 223, 300, 320, 322, 361 and 364 .....	117
Metropolitan Council, West Metro Transit Redesign Routes 721, 722, 723, 664 and 670 .....	118
Metropolitan Council, Western Suburbs Routes 755 and 756 .....	119
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority .....	120
Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST) .....	121
Northstar Commuter Rail .....	122
Plymouth Metrolink .....	123
PRISM Express .....	124
Scott County Transit .....	125
Senior Community Services-Delano .....	126
Senior Community Services-Minnetonka Dial-A-Ride .....	127



## Table of Contents (Continued)

Senior Community Services-Reach for Resources .....	128
Senior Community Services-Senior Transportation .....	129
Senior Community Services-Westonka Rides .....	130
Southwest Transit .....	131
S.T.E.P.-Park People Mover .....	132
University of Minnesota Transit Service .....	133

### **Map IV – Location of Section 5310**

<b>Recipients .....</b>	<b>134</b>
-------------------------	------------

<b>Section 5310 Recipients .....</b>	<b>135 thru 145</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------

<b>2006 Capital and Operating Costs .....</b>	<b>146 thru 157</b>
---	---------------------

<b>Glossary .....</b>	<b>158 thru 162</b>
-----------------------	---------------------

### **List of Tables, Graphs, Illustrations and Maps**

Table I – 2005 MN Public Transit Total Operating Costs .....	4
--	---

Table II – 2005 MN Public Transit Ridership....	4
---	---

Graph I – 2005 Greater MN Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs .....	5
---	---

Map 1 – 2006 Greater MN Public Transit Systems .....	6
--	---

Graph II – 2005 Metro Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs .....	7
---	---

Map II – 2006 Twin Cities Metropolitan Area Public Transportation Systems .....	8
---	---

Graph III – 2002-2005 Greater MN Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs .....	9
--	---

Table III – State Appropriations for 2006-2007 Biennium .....	10
---	----

Map III – 2006-2007 Intercity Bus Service .....	14
---	----

Map IV – Location of Section 5310 Recipients .....	134
--	-----

## Introduction

The Pawlenty administration in concert with the Minnesota Department of Transportation (Mn/DOT) and the Metropolitan Council continue their commitment to providing efficient and cost effective transportation options to Minnesota's traveling public. Transit plays a major role in providing alternatives to personal vehicles and developing a coordinated transportation system. These options go beyond buses to reduce Single Occupant Vehicles (SOV). Also included in the variety of services are volunteer driver programs, light rail transit, commuter rail, rideshare programs, bicycling, walking and telecommuting.



To accomplish this commitment, the Mn/DOT Office of Transit and the Metropolitan Council provide financial and technical assistance to local governments, joint powers boards, non-profit organizations and tribal councils to plan, establish and operate public transit systems. With the past year's limited funding environment, Minnesota transit systems have become progressively more innovative in order to meet daily ridership demands. The passage of Minnesota's Transportation Amendment will provide, for the first time, dedicated transit funding and with it the opportunity to address unmet needs.

The 2006 Annual Transit Report provides an overview of the Minnesota Department of Transportation and Metropolitan Council transit projects. It also provides a summary of several statewide initiatives that impact the way in which transportation services are delivered.

The report is divided into five major sections:

### Program Overview

#### Programs/Projects

- Program Management
- Mn/DOT Projects
- Metropolitan Council Projects

#### Fact Sheets

- Greater Minnesota Public Transit Systems
- Metropolitan Area Public Transit Systems
- Section 5310 Elderly and Disabled Transportation Providers

#### Financial Reports

#### Glossary

## 2006 Transit System of the Year

### PIPESTONE COUNTY TRANSIT

Pipestone County Transit was the 2006 recipient of the Minnesota Public Transit Association's Transit System of the Year Award. This award is presented to an organization that has demonstrated achievement in efficiency and effectiveness (including ridership, cost, safety, maintenance proficiency, agency policy and administration) and the achievement of the organization's goals and objectives.



Pipestone County Transit began operations in March 2000 by providing service mainly to rural areas of the County. In 2002 the City of Pipestone's transit services were successfully merged with Pipestone's countywide services. Pipestone County Transit has continually provided a high level of quality service to its residents evidenced by a 32 percent increase in ridership during the past six years. Mn/DOT's recent performance evaluation notes that 'Pipestone County Transit stands out among its peers in Greater Minnesota.' Since 2000, Pipestone County Transit has:

- Developed a set of Performance Standards to continuously evaluate service and make service enhancements to improve performance.
- Increased ridership by 32 percent.
- Reduced the cost per trip for three consecutive years.
- Steadily reduced cost per hour to lowest since service began in 2000.

These accomplishments have contributed to Pipestone County Transit meeting its goal to provide quality and efficient transit services throughout the county.



## Program Overview

### Mn/DOT's Mission

The mission of the Minnesota Department of Transportation, Office of Transit, is to help people and communities meet their mobility needs by supporting safe, responsive, efficient and environmentally sound transit services. This mission is accomplished by:



- Leading the development and implementation of transit policy within a multi-modal network;
- Managing Mn/DOT's transit investment;
- Advancing transit programs that are responsive to the mobility needs of Minnesotans;
- Directing statewide transit planning and coordination activities and the development of technologies; and
- Focusing on customer needs through public involvement in information gathering and decision making.

### Statutory Purpose – Mn/DOT

The Public Transit Participation Program provides financial assistance to transit systems in Greater Minnesota. The purpose of the program is to:

- Provide access to transit for persons who have no available alternative mode of transit;
- Increase the efficiency and productivity of public transit systems;
- Alleviate problems of automobile congestion and energy consumption and promote desirable land use planning activities where such activities are cost effective;
- Maintain a state commitment to public transportation; and
- Meet the needs of individual transit systems so they are consistent with other objectives stated above.

### Metropolitan Council's Mission

The mission of the Metropolitan Council Transportation Division is to plan for effective regional transportation facilities and services to provide effective regional transportation services to support growth and redevelopment objectives and a strong regional economy. This mission is accomplished by:



- Developing a regional consensus on transportation policies and strategies through the implementation of the Transportation Policy Plan;
- Coordinating regional transportation priorities and investing transportation resources in a cost-effective manner through integrated programming of capital funds;
- Ensuring that planning and operational activities of the transportation division are coordinated with the activities of other Council divisions;
- Implementing transit service restructuring and promoting competition in the delivery of transit services according to the adopted Transit Redesign Plan; and
- Evaluating the ongoing performance of the regional transportation system with a focus on the regional transit system.

### Statutory Purpose – Metropolitan Council Transportation Division

The Metropolitan Council plans, coordinates and administers a cost-effective system of transit services that is responsive to the needs of residents of the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area. The Metropolitan Council's transit-related purpose include:

- Providing, to the greatest feasible extent, a basic level of mobility for all people in the metropolitan area;
- Arranging, to the greatest feasible extent, for the provision of a comprehensive set of transit and paratransit services to meet the needs of all people in the metropolitan area;

## Program Overview

- Cooperating with private and public transit providers to ensure the most efficient and coordinated use of existing and future transit resources; and
- Maintaining public mobility in the event of emergencies or energy shortages.

### Operating Costs for Public Transit

In calendar year 2005, public transportation provided over 91 million trips statewide with an investment of \$340.12 million. **Table I** illustrates the breakdown of 2005 total operating costs for public transportation by funding class. **Graphs I and II** illustrate 2005 funding sources for operating costs in Greater Minnesota and the Twin Cities Metro Area respectively. **Maps I and II** illustrate the locations of public transit systems in the state.

**Table I – 2005 Minnesota Public Transit Total Operating Costs**

	Total Cost (in millions)
Twin Cities Regular Route (Metro Transit)	\$201.65
Hiawatha Light Rail	\$16.86
Contracted Regular Routes	\$10.43
Opt-Out Communities*	\$26.75
Metro Mobility	\$27.23
Urbanized Greater MN	\$18.86
Elderly & Disabled-Greater MN	\$3.25
Small Urban-Metro	\$1.41
Small Urban-Greater MN	\$3.76
Rural-Metro	\$8.27
Rural-Greater MN	\$17.45
Other **	\$4.20
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$340.12</b>

\*Transit systems operate under M.S. 473.338

\*\*Other includes U of M Shuttle Service and Northstar Commuter Coach

### Public Transit Ridership

The main purpose of all public transit programs in Minnesota is to transport people where they need to go. Transit ridership figures for Calendar Year 2005 are displayed in **Table II**.

**Table II – 2005 Minnesota Public Transit Ridership**

	Total Rides
<b>Greater Minnesota</b>	<b>9,449,984</b>
Urbanized	6,098,193
Small Urban	974,136
Rural	2,185,822
Elderly and Handicapped	191,833
<b>Twin Cities Metropolitan Area</b>	<b>81,599,095</b>
Metro Transit	63,861,259
Hiawatha Light Rail	5,825,841
Private Operators	2,217,762
Metro Mobility	1,104,879
Opt-Out	3,842,041
Small Urban	177,803
Rural	499,084
Northstar Commuter Coach	180,235
U of M Shuttle Service*	3,890,294

\*Service is self-supported, no state appropriation is provided.

## Program Overview

### Urbanized

Duluth Transit Authority (DTA) Regular Route  
East Grand Forks City Bus  
La Crescent Apple Express  
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit (MAT)  
Rochester Public Transit  
St. Cloud Metro Bus

### Small Urban

Albert Lea Transit  
Benson Heartland Express  
Faribault Flyer  
Granite Falls Heartland Express  
Hibbing Area Transit  
Le Sueur Heartland Express  
Mankato Heartland Express  
Montevideo Heartland Express  
Monticello Heartland Express  
Morris Transit  
Northfield Transit  
St. Peter Transit  
Stewartville Heartland Express  
Virginia Dial-A-Ride  
Winona Transit Service

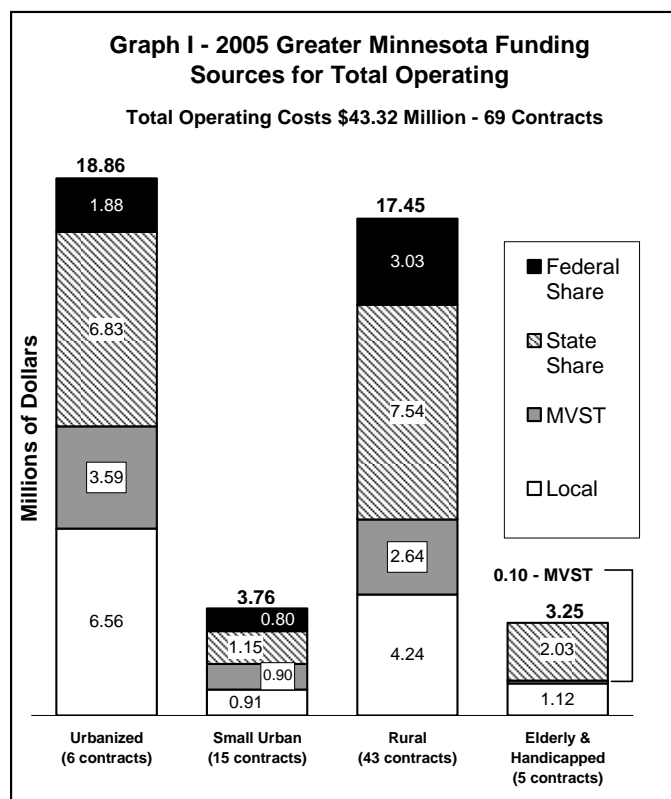
### Rural

Annandale Heartland Transit  
Arrowhead Transit  
Austin/Mower County Transit  
(AMCAT)  
Becker County Transit  
Brainerd/Crow Wing Public Transit  
Brown County Heartland Express  
Chisago-Isanti County Heartland  
Express  
Clay County Rural Transit (CCRT)  
Cottonwood County Transit  
Dawson Heartland Express  
Far North Public Transit  
Faribault County Prairie Express  
Fosston Heartland Express  
Grant County Alpha Transit  
Hubbard County Heartland Express  
Kandiyohi Area Transit (KAT)  
Lincoln Heartland Express  
Mahnommen County Heartland Express  
Martin County Express  
Meeker County Express  
Mille Lacs Public Transit  
Morrtans  
Murray County Heartland Express

Paul Bunyan Transit  
Pelican Rapids Transit  
Pine River Ride With Us Bus  
Pipestone County Transit  
Prairie Five RIDES  
Praeland Transit System  
Rainbow Rider Transit  
Red Lake Transit  
Renville County Heartland Express  
RiverRider Public Transit System  
Rock County Heartland Express  
SEMCAC Transportation  
Steele County Area Transit (SCAT)  
Three Rivers Hiawathaland Transit  
Trailblazer Transit  
Tri-CAP Transit Connection  
Tri-Valley Heartland Express Bus  
Wadena County Friendly Rider Transit  
Watsonwan Community Transit  
Western Community Transit

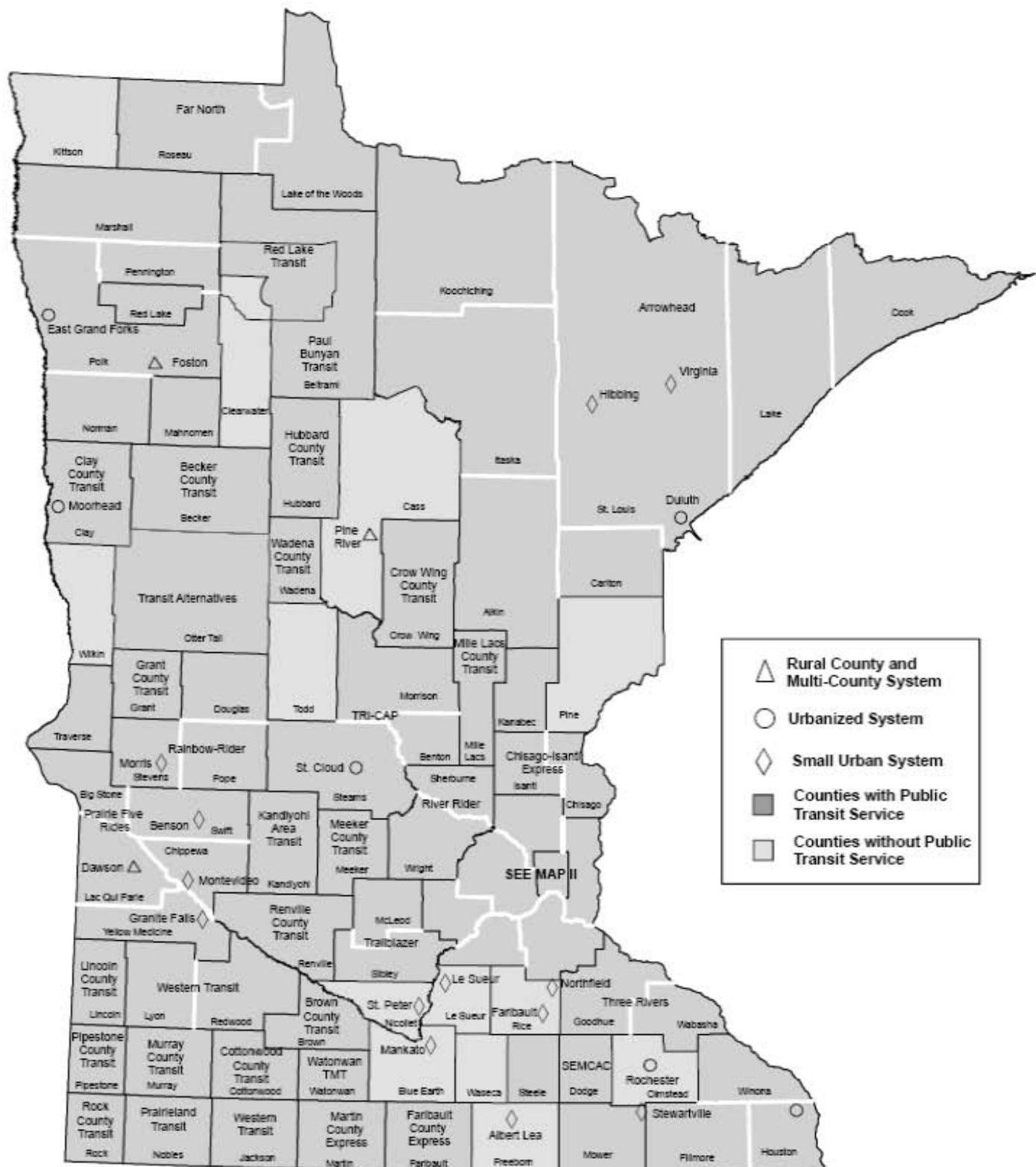
### Elderly and Handicapped

Duluth Transit Authority Stride  
East Grand Forks-Paratransit  
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit-Paratransit  
Rochester Dial-A-Ride  
St. Cloud Metro Bus Dial-A-Ride



## Program Overview

## Map I - 2006 Greater Minnesota Public Transit Systems





## Program Overview

### Metro Mobility

### Metro Transit

### Hiawatha Light Rail Transit

### Contracted Regular Route

Anoka County Traveler

Metropolitan Council (MC)

Lorenz Bus Company

MC-Be-Line Routes 538 and 539

MC-DARTS Route 417

MC-East Metro Routes 715, 716, 717, 350 and 351

MC-Hopkins Routes 604 and 615

MC-Roseville/494 Circulator Routes 87, 225, 227 and 540

MC-Senior Community Services Routes 641 and 678

MC-South Washington County Routes 223, 300, 320, 322, 361 and 364

MC-West Metro Redesign Routes 721, 722, 723, 664 and 670

MC-Western Suburbs Routes 755 and 756

Senior Community Services-Minnetonka Dial-A-Ride

Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST) Fixed Route 219

### Other

Northstar Commuter Coach

University of Minnesota Transit Service

### Rural

Anoka County Dial-A-Ride

Anoka County Volunteer

Carver County Rural Transit (CART)

DARTS

H.S.I. Transporter

Linwood Dial-A-Ride

PRISM Express

Scott County Dial-A-Ride

Scott County Fixed Route

Senior Community Services-Delano

SCS-Reach for Resources

SCS-Westonka Rides

### Small Urban

Edina Dial-A-Ride

Hastings TRAC

Hopkins Hop-A-Ride

Lake Area Bus

Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST) Dial-A-Ride

S.T.E.P.-Park People Mover

Senior Community Services-Senior Transportation

### Opt-Outs

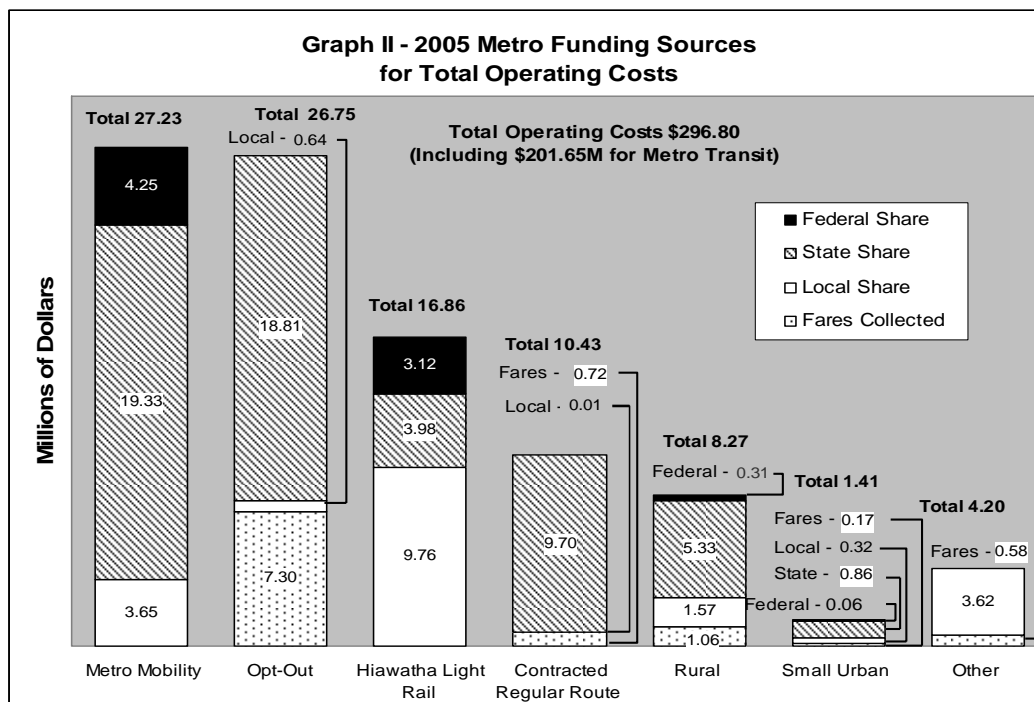
Laker Lines

Maple Grove Transit

Minnesota Valley Transit Authority Fixed Route

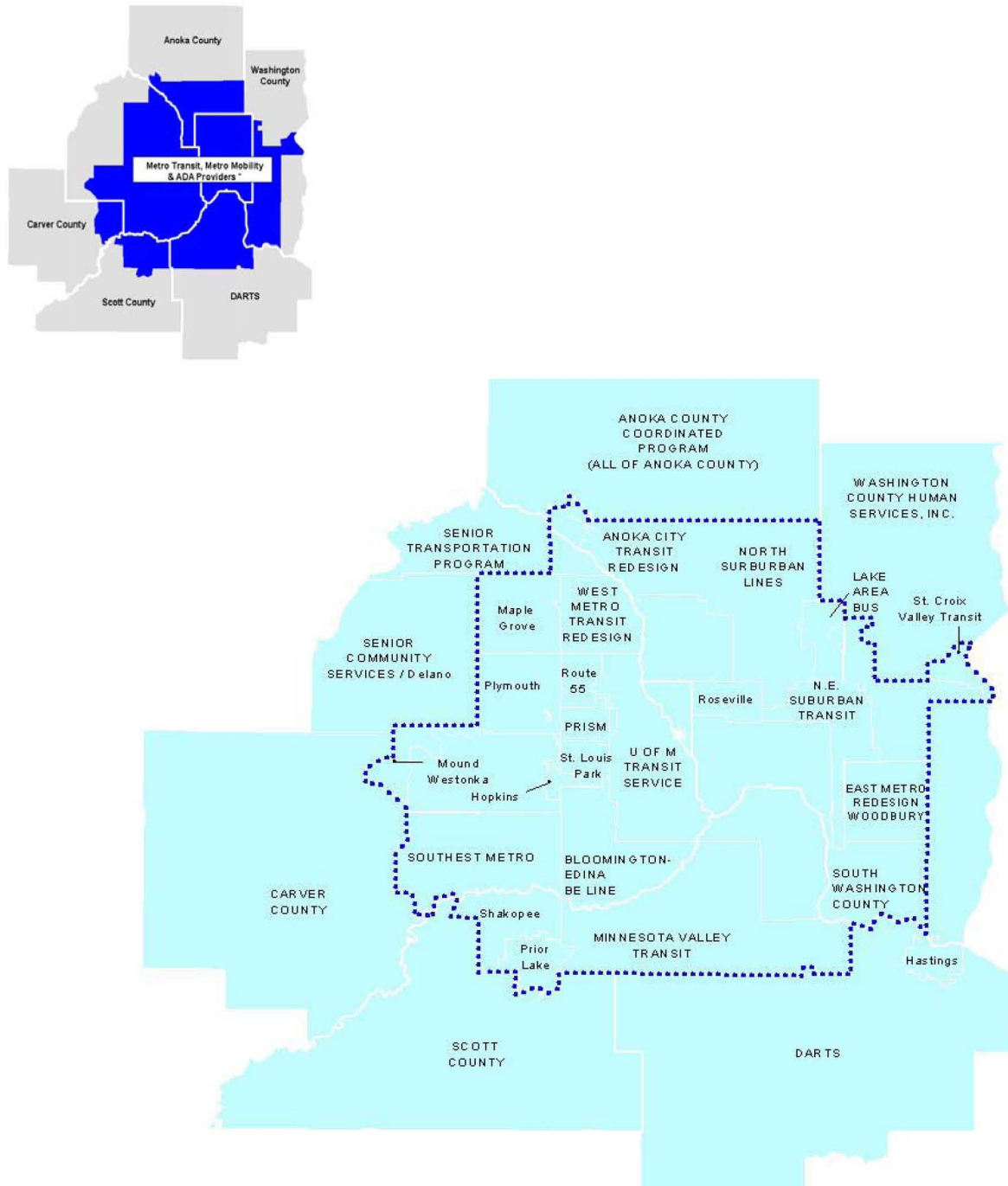
Plymouth Metrolink

SouthWest Metro Transit



## Program Overview

### Map II – 2006 Twin Cities Metropolitan Area Public Transportation Systems\*



\*For all regional regular route maps, schedules and information go to [www.metrotransit.org](http://www.metrotransit.org)

## Program Management

### Introduction

Mn/DOT is responsible for the administration of state and federal transit assistance funds for Greater Minnesota, including the following Federal Transit Administration program:

- Section 5303 Metropolitan Planning and Section 5304 Statewide Planning
- Section 5309 Capital Assistance
- Section 5310 Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities Capital Assistance
- Section 5311 Nonurbanized Transportation
- Section 5311(f) Intercity Bus Transportation
- Section 5316 Job Access Reverse Commute (JARC) Program
- Section 5317 New Freedom Program
- Section 5339 Alternative Analysis Program

Mn/DOT manages contracts for services, payments to transit systems and evaluates local transit systems. Procedures are in place to maximize Minnesota's use of federal transit funds and to ensure compliance with applicable federal regulations.

The Metropolitan Council is responsible for the administration of state and federal transit funds for the Twin Cities metropolitan area. In addition

the Council provides leadership for a new vision and strategy for regional transit services.

### Funding Partnerships

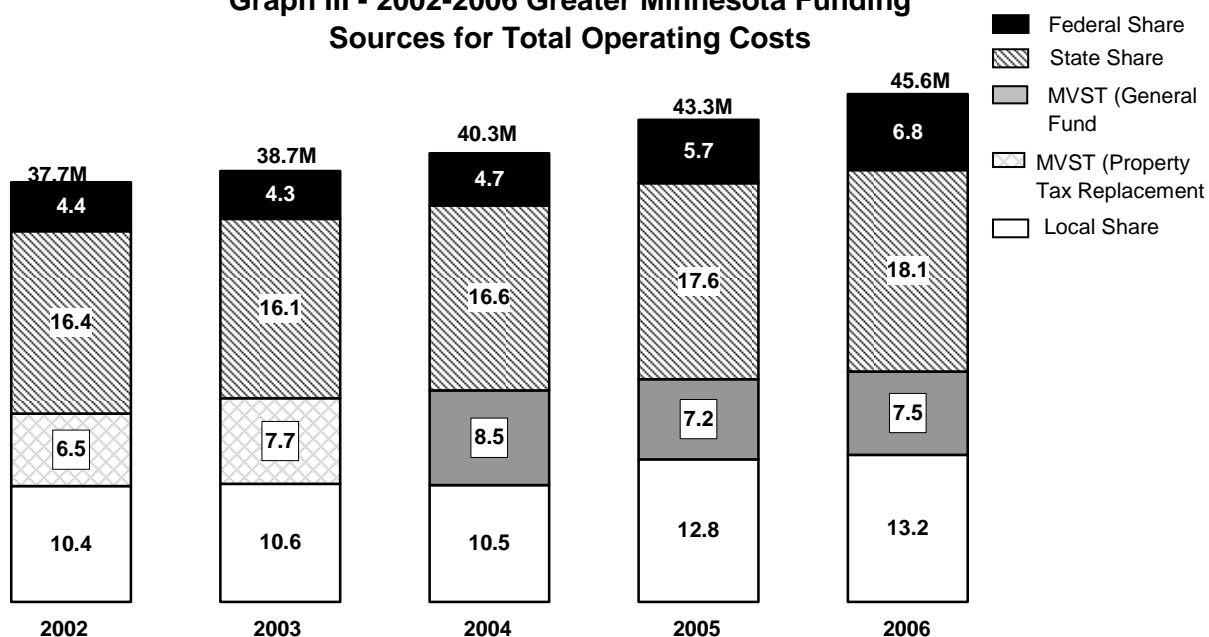
Public transportation programs in Minnesota are funded through a federal-state-local partnership.

**Graph III** shows the costs shared by each level of government in Greater Minnesota for the past five years. Since January 1, 1984, all transit systems in Greater Minnesota have received state assistance through a fixed-sharing funding formula established in Minnesota Statutes, Section 174.24. This formula sets a maximum local share of the total operating costs. The share of operating costs consists of a combination of revenue sources, including farebox receipts, auxiliary revenues and local tax levels. The remainder of the operating cost is paid from state and federal sources.

For calendar year 2006, the fixed local shares are as follows:

Elderly and Disabled.....	15%
Rural (pop. less than 2,500) .....	15%
Small Urban (pop. 2,500-50,000) .....	20%
Urbanized (pop. more than 50,000).....	20%

**Graph III - 2002-2006 Greater Minnesota Funding Sources for Total Operating Costs**



Figures for 2002, 2003, and 2005 represent actual reported operating costs. 2006 figures are estimated.

## Program Management

### Greater Minnesota Transit Fund

The 2003 legislature replaced Property Tax Replacement Aid with the Greater Minnesota Transit Fund established in Minnesota Statutes, Section 16A.88. The source of this fund is the Motor Vehicle Sales Tax (MVST). According to Minnesota Statutes, Section 297B.09, for fiscal year 2006, 1.43 percent of the MVST money collected was deposited in the Greater Minnesota Transit Fund. This amount was \$7,322,000 for transit operations and \$400,000 for administration of the state program.

### State Public Transit Assistance

For fiscal years 2007 and 2008 the legislature appropriated a total of \$563,334,000 for public transit. These funds support:

- 61 public transit systems in Greater Minnesota;
- 36 public transit systems in the Metropolitan Area;
- Bonding authority for Metropolitan Council capital transit projects;
- Bonding authority for Mn/DOT facility projects; and
- Northstar Corridor Commuter Rail Final Design and Project Management.

**Table III** illustrates the distribution of state funds for the 2006-2007 Biennium.

**Table III – State Appropriations for 2006-2007 Biennium (dollars in thousands)**

	FY2006	FY2007	Total
<b>Greater MN Transit</b>			
Public Transit Assistance (General Fund)	\$18,810	\$18,810	\$37,620
Capital Assistance* Greater MN Transit Fund (MVST)	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000
Northstar Commuter Rail	\$ 7,722	\$ 7,851	\$15,573
	\$37,500	\$60,000	\$97,500
<b>Metro Area Transit</b>			
Public Transit Assistance (General Fund)	\$ 73,453	\$ 73,453	\$146,906
Hiawatha LRT Operations	\$ 4,050	\$ 5,300	\$ 9,350
Cedar Avenue Bus Rapid Transit	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,000
Central Corridor Transit Way	\$ 5,250	\$ 7,800	\$ 13,050
Red Rock Corridor Transit Way	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 1,000
Rush Line Corridor Transit Way	\$ 500	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,800
I-35W Bus Rapid Transit	\$ 0	\$ 3,300	\$ 3,300
Robert Street Corridor	\$ 0	\$ 500	\$ 500
Union Depot	\$ 0	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Bonding Authority	\$ 64,000	\$ 0	\$ 64,000
Metro Area Transit Fund (MVST)	\$116,100	\$118,035	\$234,135
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$338,885</b>	<b>\$306,349</b>	<b>\$645,234</b>

\*Laws of Minnesota, Chapter 19, Article 3, Section 4 provides that the Commissioner of Transportation may spend up to \$5 million through June 30, 2008 in federal transit STP funds for capital assistance to public transit systems under Minnesota Statutes, Section 174.24.

## Program Management

### Federal Programs

Mn/DOT serves as the recipient and administrator of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds for all small urban and rural systems, for planning and technical assistance funds in urbanized areas, for statewide projects and for some capital and planning projects in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area. To receive funds, Mn/DOT submits applications to the FTA, administers contracts with local transit providers and monitors their compliance with federal regulations. Several categories of federal funding provide support for capital purchases, operating assistance, demonstration projects, and other related operational, capital and transit planning assistance activities.

Metropolitan Council is the designated recipient of federal funds in the seven county Metropolitan Area. Metropolitan Council administers FTA Capital Assistance and Urbanized Area Formula Programs within the Metropolitan Area.

The following FTA programs affect public transit throughout Minnesota.

### Capital Assistance Program (Section 5309)

This program provides discretionary capital assistance for major capital needs, including the purchase of new equipment, acquisition of property and the construction of facilities for public transportation purposes. Maximum funding is 80 percent of eligible costs. For fiscal year 2006, Minnesota was allocated discretionary funds for the following projects:

#### New Starts Project

This program funds new, as well as extensions to existing fixed guideway transit systems in every area of the country.

Northstar Commuter Rail Project:	\$1,960,200
Twin Cities Hiawatha Corridor:	\$1,960,200

### Bus and Bus-Related Program

Cedar Avenue Bus Rapid Transit	\$ 742,500
Northfield Transit Station	\$ 277,200
Duluth Transit Facility	\$ 380,714
Fond du Lac Reservaton buses	\$ 28,554
Greater MN Transit Capital	\$ 990,000
MN Transit Capital - Rock County	\$ 495,000
Metro Transit Buses and Bus Facilities	\$2,154,240
I-35W BRT 46 <sup>th</sup> Street Station	\$ 990,000
MN Transit Captital – St. Peter	\$ 247,500
Northwest Corridor Busway	\$ 990,000
Rush Line Corridor	\$ 285,536
St. Paul Union Depot	\$ 380,714
U of M UEL Bus Stop	\$ 49,500

### Fixed Guideway Moderization Program

Minneapolis-St. Paul	\$6,975,754
----------------------	-------------

## Program Management

### **Consolidated Planning Grants (Sections 5303, 5304 and FHWA PL Funds)**

The Consolidated Planning Grant is a combination of three separate planning programs: the FTA Metropolitan Planning Program (Section 5303), the FTA Statewide Planning and Research Program (Section 5304) and the FHWA PL Program.

- The FTA Metropolitan Planning Program (Section 5303) provides funds to Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to conduct planning assistance and provide technical assistance for public transit services in metropolitan areas. Activities funded through the program include rider surveys, air quality improvement projects, route schedule planning, systems analysis, transit development plans and transportation improvement programs. Funds are distributed to the MPOs by formula, based upon urbanized area population and transit system miles. In federal fiscal year 2006 Minnesota's apportionment was \$1,086,805. These funds cover 80 percent of project costs.
- The FTA State Planning and Research Program (Section 5304) apportions funds to the states for purposes of planning, technical studies and assistance, demonstrations, management training and cooperative research activities. In the past, Mn/DOT's planning and research activities have included the development of a statewide transit marketing campaign, transit system studies, transit coordination studies, long-range plan development and the implementation of federal drug testing and education programs aimed at safety-sensitive employees in the transit industry. In federal fiscal year 2005 Minnesota's appropriation was \$213,740.
- Section 104(f) of Title 23 USC provides for a 1.25 percent set-aside from core formula highway programs for Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to carry out the requirements of Section 134 of Title 23 USC (the metropolitan planning and programming requirements). This set-aside is

administered by FHWA as PL (planning) Funds that are passed through to the MPOs. PL funds plus FTA 5303 funds are treated together as a Combined Planning Grant (CPG), distributed in accordance with a formula developed with and agreed to by the MPOs, state, and U.S. DOT. In federal fiscal year 2006, Minnesota's appropriation was \$3,916,506

### **Urbanized Area Formula Program (Section 5307)**

This formula grant program provides capital, planning, and operating assistance for public transportation in urban areas with populations over 50,000. Based on population and operating factors, FTA distributes these funds to the transit agency. The federal share for planning and capital assistance is generally 80 percent. Operating assistance is available only to urbanized areas with populations under 200,000 and the federal share may not exceed 50 percent of the net project costs, with no limitation on the amount of the apportionment that may be expended for operating assistance.

In federal fiscal year 2006, Minnesota's apportionment was \$40,065,136 for the Twin Cities and \$4,869,888 for urbanized areas with populations between 50,000 and 200,000.

### **Elderly Persons and Persons with Disabilities Capital Grant Program (Section 5310)**

The purpose of this federal grant program is to meet the special needs of elderly persons and persons with disabilities for whom existing transportation services are unavailable, insufficient, or inappropriate. Grants are made available for the purchase of lift-equipped vehicles for replacement, expansion of current service or initiation of new service. The grant program provides 80 percent of vehicle costs, and the recipient contributes 20 percent from non-federal funds. Operating costs are the responsibility of the recipient. In federal fiscal year 2006, Minnesota's apportionment was \$1,657,334.

## Program Management

In calendar year 2006, the 5310 federal capital assistance program provided funds for 30 organizations to purchase lift-equipped vehicles. The following organizations received vehicles:

- ABC Works, La Crescent
- Achieve Services, Inc., Blaine
- Adult Day Services, Inc., Bemidji
- American Red Cross of the St. Paul Area, St. Paul
- Bigfork Valley Transportation, Bigfork
- Guardian Angels Health Services, Inc., Elk River
- Hillcrest Nursing Home/Riverview Healthcare Association, Red Lake Falls
- Independence Center, Inc., Waite Park
- Jewish Community Center of the Greater St. Paul Area, St. Paul
- Lifeworks Services, Inc., Mendota Heights
- Midwest Special Services, Inc., St. Paul
- MRCI, Mankato
- New Americans Community Services, St. Paul
- Occupational Development Center, Thief River Falls
- Opportunity Partners, Minnetonka
- Options, Inc., Big Lake
- Perham Hospital, Inc., Perham
- Phoenix Alternatives, Inc., White Bear Lake
- Pine Habilitation and Supported Employment, Sandstone
- Pinewood-Duluth, Inc., Cloquet
- PRISM, Golden Valley
- ProAct, Inc., Eagan
- RISE, Inc., Spring Lake Park
- Rock County Development Achievement Center, Luverne
- Service Enterprises, Inc., Redwood Falls



- St. Mary's Regional Health Center, Detroit Lakes
- STEP, Inc., Fairmont
- Stevens County Development Achievement Center, Morris
- UDAC, Inc., Duluth
- White Bear Lake Lions Club, White Bear Lake

### Nonurbanized Area Formula Program (Sections 5311 and 5340)

Section 5311, incorporating, is a formula grant program for small urban (under 50,000 population) and rural areas. In 2006, 55 transit systems received funds from this program. These funds may be used to finance up to 80 percent of capital costs and up to 50 percent of operating deficits. Currently, limited formula funds make the federal share of system operating deficits 25 percent with no funds remaining for capital purchases. Minnesota's apportionment for federal fiscal year 2006 was \$10,619,732

In addition to the 2006 Section 5311 and 5340 apportioned funds, Minnesota allocated \$2,219,200 in Federal Surface Transportation Program (STP) flexible funds to purchase 45 transit vehicles for Greater Minnesota.

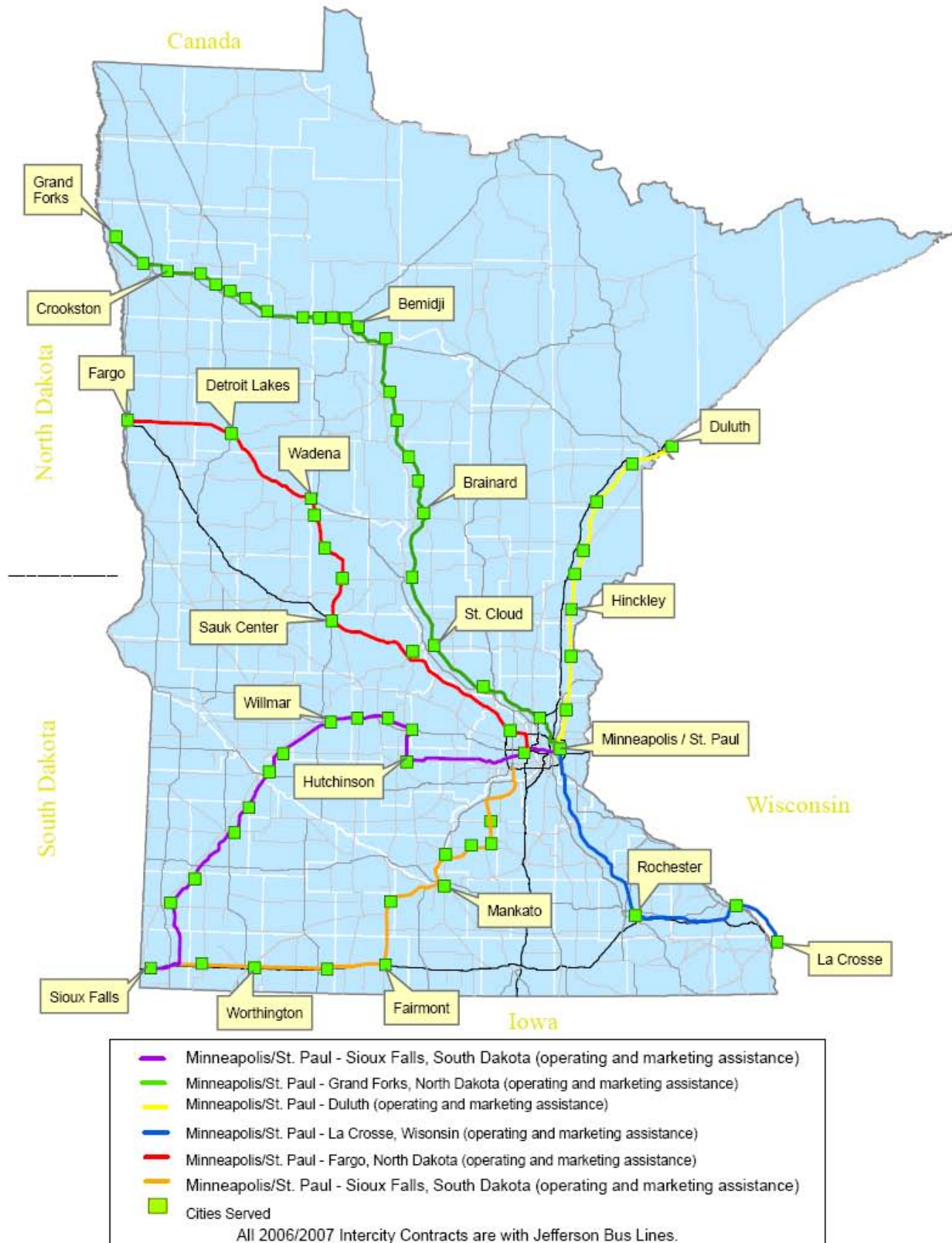
### Intercity Bus Program (Section 5311(f))

This program requires states to spend 15 percent of their Section 5311(f) apportionment to develop and support intercity bus transportation. "Intercity service" is defined as regularly scheduled bus service for the general public which operates with limited stops over fixed routes connecting two or more urban areas not in close proximity, which has the capacity for transporting baggage carried by passengers, and which makes meaningful connections with scheduled intercity bus service to more distant points if such service is available. **Map III** illustrates the location of intercity bus routes funded in 2006-2007.



# Program Management

Map III - 2006-2007 Intercity Bus Service

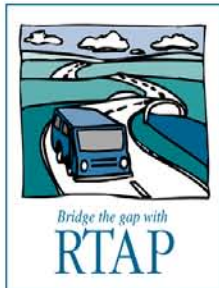




## Program Management

### Rural Transit Assistance Program (Section 5311(b))

The Rural Transit Assistance Program (RTAP) promotes the safe and effective delivery of public transportation in non-urbanized areas by providing technical assistance and support services to Greater Minnesota's public transit systems. In 2006, the Federal Transit Administration allocated \$143,542 for Minnesota RTAP.



In Minnesota the RTAP focus was on training. In 2006, RTAP provided full length and refresher classes in Passenger Assistance,

Defensive Driving and Abuse Prevention to transit drivers statewide.

In addition, RTAP sponsored the Transit Safety Institute's Safety and Security Workshop, provided scholarships for RTAP trainers to attend classes sponsored by the Community Transportation Association of America's (CTAA) and the National Training Institute (NTI), and made scholarships available for transit managers, providers and board members to attend the annual Minnesota Public Transit Conference.

As in past years, RTAP sponsored and supported the annual Statewide Bus Rodeo through funding, staff time and scholarships.

### Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) Program (Section 5316)

The purpose of this Federal grant program is to improve access to transportation services to employment and employment-related activities for welfare recipients and eligible low-income individuals. The program requires coordination of federally assisted programs and activities. Funds are available to support the capital and operating costs of transportation services that address the needs of welfare recipients and eligible low-income individuals that are not met by other transportation services. Federal JARC funds may be used for 80 percent of capital

expenses and 50 percent of operation expenses. In federal fiscal year 2006, Minnesota's apportionments were \$713,835 for urbanized areas with 200,000 or more in population; \$231,017 for urbanized areas with populations between 50,000 and 199,999; and, \$469,403 for nonurbanized areas with less than 50,000 in population.

### New Freedom Program (Section 5317)

The program purpose is to provide new public transportation services and public transportation alternatives beyond those currently required by ADA that assist individuals with disabilities with transportation, including transportation to and from jobs and employment support services. Funds are available to support the capital and operating costs of new public transportation services and public transportation alternatives that are beyond those required by ADA. Federal New Freedom funds may be used for 80 percent of capital expenses and 50 percent of operating expenses. For federal fiscal year 2006, Minnesota's apportionments were \$503,889 for urbanized areas with 200,000 or more in population; \$132,736 for urbanized areas with populations between 50,000 and 199,999; and, \$314,656 for nonurbanized areas with less than 50,000 in population.

### Alternative Analysis Program (Section 5339)

The Alternative Analysis program funds project studies were conducted as part of the transportation planning process required under Sections 5303 and 5304. Beginning in 2006, however, funding for this activity changed and will be under Section 5339 instead of within the eight percent allowed for projects prior to final design and construction under TEA-21. The grant program provides 80 percent of project costs. In federal fiscal year 2006 Mn/DOT and the Metropolitan Council were allocated \$1,980,000 for the Red Rock, Rush Line and Central Corridor studies.

## Mn/DOT Projects

### Minnesota Public Transit Conference

The 2006 Public Transit Conference was held October 2-4 in La Crosse, Wisconsin. The Conference brought transit professionals, advocates and practitioners from Minnesota and

Wisconsin together to focus on the latest developments and activities in the Midwest.

Attendees learned from each other how to better serve their clients. In addition to a key note address by Marisol Simon, FTA's Regional Administrator, sessions included SAFETEA-LU, coordination, ADA, interactive mapping, economic and demographic changes, labor relations, drug and alcohol audits, marketing, and vehicle specs.

The 24th Annual Minnesota Public Transit Association Awards recognized individual and organizations demonstrating achievement and excellence in public transit across the state. Award recipients were:

- Transit Professional of the Year, presented to Deb Little, Transit Manager, Northfield Transit.
- Distinguished Career, presented to Aaron Isaacs, retired, Metro Transit.
- Transit System of the Year, presented to Pipestone County Transit.
- Friend of Transit, presented to Senator Keith Langseth.
- National Friend of Transit, presented to American Public Transportation Association (APTA).

### Transit System Performance Evaluation Project

Phase I of the Transit System Performance Evaluation Project, which began in 2000, has now been completed. The purpose of the project is to provide assistance to public transit systems in Greater Minnesota in improving efficiency and effectiveness in service delivery.

The project also helped identify best practices in rural transit operations.

Three systems participated in the full evaluation process consisting of operations, safety and security, and service design reviews. These were:

- Brown County Heartland Express, New Ulm
- Austin-Mower County Area Transit, Austin
- Hastings TRAC, Hastings

Phase II consists of repeat evaluation visits to systems generally focusing on service design, with an emphasis on developing standards that reflect cost efficiency and service effectiveness. The *Minnesota Public Transportation Plan*, published in 2001, includes guidelines on the appropriate levels of service delivery for different sizes of urban and small urban areas, counties, and multi-county systems. Transit systems are encouraged to formally adopt standards and then measure performance against those standards. Other areas that continue to be explored are safety and security issues and uses of technology.

Transit systems that received follow-up evaluation visits in 2006 were:

- Faribault County Prairie Express, Blue Earth
- Prairie Five Rides, Montevideo
- Trailblazer Transit, Gaylord
- Watonwan Take Me There, St. James
- Paul Bunyan Transit, Bemidji
- Chisago-Isanti Heartland Express, Cambridge

With the completion of the Minnesota Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Coordination Study transit systems can expect to delve more deeply into coordination issues at future evaluations.

## Mn/DOT Projects

### 2006 Minnesota Statewide Bus Roadeo



Twenty-seven transit organizations, represented by 42 contestants, brought a new level of excitement to this year's Minnesota Bus

Roadeo competition. The event, in its 19th year, was held at the University of Minnesota—Duluth campus on July 29th.

Drivers from Minnesota transit organizations of varying sizes competed in two competitive divisions: Large Bus and Small Bus. The top three competitors in each division received awards.

The Bus Roadeo course is designed to simulate some of the real life driving situations bus operators face every day. Competitors also received "Distracted Driver" training, a Special Transit Services (STS) approved class.

Another exiting and educational Minnesota Bus Roadeo is set for July 21, 2007, in Willmar, Minnesota.

### Bus Fire Training Video

Bus fires present a critical challenge to transit operators.

Those drivers who work with the elderly and disabled face additional challenges when assisting their passenger to safety.



The training video is designed to heighten driver's and transit administrator's awareness regarding the rapid devastation of bus fires and encourage them to plan ahead should such an

event take place on their vehicle or in their organization.

### Share the Road Bicycle Safety Education Program

The State Bicycle Advisory Committee (SBAC) and Mn/DOT's joint education campaign, called *Share the Road*, continued through 2006. The program aims to inform both motorist and bicyclists on bicycle safety with the goal of eliminating deaths and reducing injuries due to bicycle-motor vehicle collisions.



Several efforts were ongoing throughout year. A combination of over 20 organized bicycle rides, transportation conferences and fair events featured the Share the Road display banner accompanied with brochures and other program materials.

The program was successful in getting the "Eight Rules of the Road" to appear on the front cover of the 2006 Minnesota Registration Renewal Guidelines. By fall 2006, over 900,000 booklets had been mailed to motorists around the state.

KARE 11 provided television coverage during three separate airings of their Saturday morning "Whatever" show as an effort to spread the message to their teenage target audience. In addition, KARE 11's "Showcase Minnesota" also provided coverage on July 11, 2006.

New educational initiatives for 2007 include connecting with the law enforcement community to explore opportunities. In addition, the program will focus on expanding promotional opportunities with the Minnesota Driver Educators.

## Mn/DOT Projects

### Arrive Minnesota

Arrive Minnesota evolved from the Modal Options Project that Mn/DOT's Office of Transit initiated December 2005 in an effort to reduce Single Occupancy Vehicles (SOV) on congested roadways. The aim of the project is to provide the public one source of information identifying available transportation options for user destinations.

Services from transit providers, vehicle pooling, as well as non-vehicle options such as walking and biking will be the collection of transportation options available. A greater use of these choices will in turn help cities, counties and the state manage congestion on their roadways. Other benefits could include reduced individual transportation costs and time savings.

The project has entailed gathering transportation stakeholders from around the State in order to leverage combined resources and creativity with more effective promotional tools and messages. An interactive website was identified as the means to providing this public service.

The website will be developed during the first half of 2007. It is expected to be accessible to the public by spring of 2007. Three public awareness events are planned across the state to "kick off" the new website.

### Bicycling Around Minnesota (BAM)

In an effort to promote the scenic bikeways in Minnesota, the State Bicycle Advisory Committee, the Headwaters Regional Development Commission, and the Minnesota Department of Transportation sponsored the first annual Bicycling Around Minnesota ride (BAM). The ride was held August 24–26, 2006, in the Park Rapids Headwaters Region. Riders had the choice of 175 miles in three days or could opt to go an extra 50 miles for a total of 225 miles over the three days.

The challenge generated 30 riders who enjoyed the camaraderie of fellow enthusiasts. The riders paid \$75 to participate in the ride. The cost included a t-shirt, 2 meals, and ride support. The ride started Thursday morning in

Park Rapids under a threatening sky and strong winds. Overnight stops were made in Walker and Longville and the ride circled back to Park Rapids for the finish.

Based on survey results the ride was a huge success. Planning for the 2007 ride is already underway. The ride will expand to four days and be held August 22-25. Approximately 100 riders will be invited to participate.

### Safe Routes to School

Safe Routes To School (SRTS) is a new program in the federal transportation bill, SAFETEA-LU, designed to improve the conditions and quality of bicycling and walking to school. The goal of the program is to reverse the 30 year decline in the numbers of children walking to school and reintroduce opportunities for regular physical activity.

At present fewer than 15 percent of children K-8 walk or bike to school and nearly 50 percent of school aged children are regularly driven to school by their parents. Coinciding with the declining numbers of children walking and biking to school is an increase in childhood obesity and Type II diabetes. SRTS programs work with schools, students and parents, at a grass roots level, to identify improvements that will make biking and walking to and from school a routine part of students' experience.

These improvements embody both infrastructure and educational projects which foster the Safe Routes program goals. Projects include: street crossing safety improvements, traffic calming, safety audits, bike/ped way creation, safe walking/ bus/bike training, public awareness campaigns and enforcement.

Following is a list of the Minnesota communities who received Spring 2006 Safe Routes to School grants:

***Becker, Bemidji, Dayton, Duluth, Grand Rapids, Hawley, Hill City, Inver Grove Heights, La Crescent, Maple Grove, Minneapolis, Oakdale, Plymouth, St. Cloud, St. Peter, Sartell.***

## Mn/DOT Projects

*More info about the Minnesota SRTS program can be found at:*

<http://www.dot.state.mn.us/saferoutes/index.html>

### Low-Cost Transit Marketing

Educating the public about the benefits and availability of public transit is important for any successful transit system. A relatively new technique to sell the benefits of transit is called low-cost marketing, a technique that focuses on specific and small segments of a system's riders or potential riders. Marketing is especially important for attempting to sell the benefits of transit to the non-user as well as retaining the existing rider.

In 2005, Mn/DOT tested the low-cost marketing concept. Fifty-three public transit systems (4 urbanized, 12 small urban, 38 rural) participated in the low-cost marketing campaign. Funding depended upon the size of the service area with systems receiving between \$5,000 and \$15,000.

Some of the more successful low-cost marketing projects included:

- Purchasing advertising space on a highway billboard (Wadena County);
- Developing new transit brochures in English and Spanish (PrairieLand, Tri-CAP and Watonwan County);
- Advertising transit services on local radio stations (Morris and WESCAP);
- Developing special ride promotions (Moorhead and St. Cloud);
- Developing and distributing pocket transit schedules (Mankato);
- Developing new transit website (Trailblazer);
- Targeting newspaper and radio advertising to a single community (Arrowhead); and
- Purchasing transit street benches (Dawson and Renville Counties).

Results show that carefully targeted marketing can improve the number of passenger trips in most transit systems. Scattered approaches may temporarily increase local awareness, but do little for long-term productivity improvement.

The low-cost marketing project showed that when one route or one market segment grows ridership, other routes and segments soon follow.

### Locally Developed Public Transit Human Service Coordination Plans

In August of 2005, Congress passed the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient, Transportation Equity Act: A legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), reauthorizing the surface transportation act. As part of the reauthorization, grantees under the New Freedom Initiative, Job Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) and Elderly Persons and Individuals with Disabilities Program (Section 5310) must meet certain requirements in order to receive funding for fiscal year 2007 and beyond.

One of the SAFETEA-LU requirements for these programs is to be part of a "locally developed coordinated public transit-human service transportation plan." This plan must be developed by entities that are independent and objective through a process that includes representatives of public, private, and non-profit transportation services, human service providers and the general public.

The purpose of the plan is to create a comprehensive roadmap to help state and community leaders and agencies involved in human service transportation and public transit services, along with their stakeholders, provide action plans for putting coordinated services in place. In communities where coordination is a priority, citizens benefit from improved service, lower costs and easier access to transportation.

The key elements of the plan are:

- An assessment of transportation needs for individuals with disabilities, older adults, and persons with limited incomes;
- An inventory of available services that identifies areas of redundant service and gaps in service;
- Strategies to address the identified gaps in service;



## Mn/DOT Projects

- Identification of coordination actions to eliminate or reduce duplication in services and strategies for more efficient utilization of resources; and,
- Prioritization of implementation strategies.

To ensure the plans were developed at the local level, the Mn/DOT Office of Transit and Minnesota Department of Human Services partnered with local planning organizations to carry out the planning process. In areas without a local planning organization, the Mn/DOT District assumed this role. A total of 12 regional plans were prepared, copies of which can be viewed at:

[www.cts.umn.edu/ct/coordination/index.html](http://www.cts.umn.edu/ct/coordination/index.html)

### Rochester Transit Development Plan Update

In 2006 the City of Rochester completed an update of their long range transit development plan (TDP). The objective of the TDP was to develop specific proposals for the public transportation system that included recommendations with respect to service during the next few years. In addition, financial forecasts were prepared to indicate the magnitude of necessary operating assistance and capital expenditure.

#### Key Findings:

- Rochester's public transit service provides good service coverage to a high percentage of the major traffic generators located in the service area.
- When asked to identify the most important improvement that the City of Rochester could make to its services, the most common suggestions included *extended service hours, more convenient services with better connections, more service to outlying areas, and more frequent service.*

- Rochester's fixed-route service performed well compared to their peer group in terms of cost efficiency and cost effectiveness. Rochester ranked first in fare revenue per passenger and farebox recovery, and had the lowest deficit per passenger.

#### Service Plan:

- The Service Plan proposals for the fixed route public transportation system were developed with consideration given to the results of the ride check surveys (i.e., on-off ridership counts) as well as the adequacy of service analysis conducted for this study. For each bus route the suggested frequency and span of service for each service day were developed, along with the anticipated number of vehicles required to operate the proposed bus route. Finally, the proposed changes were then prioritized and the impacts of the service plan upon the system were also presented.
- The Service Plan proposals for specific bus routes could be "phased in" over a period of three years. The Service Plan identifies a 24 percent increase in service hours and a 11 percent increase in the number of peak buses. The Plan indicates the service changes would result in a 13 percent increase in ridership and a 14 percent increase in revenue.

## Metropolitan Council Projects

The Metropolitan Council is responsible for all Twin Cities public transportation. The Council administers the regional fare structure and coordinates transit funding.

The Council's Transportation Policy Plan incorporated Transit Redesign recommendations which have been translated into guidelines for service design and evaluation, performance standards and for a transit capital plan. Transit Redesign still forms the backbone and foundation for much of the current transit plan adopted in the Council's latest 2030 Transportation Policy Plan.

Sector studies, which began in 1999, allowed for in-depth, methodical evaluation and redesign of transit routes in the metropolitan service area. These route redesigns have resulted in steady ridership improvements.

The South Central Redesign, originally the Sector 5 Study, successfully redesigned bus services to integrate the new Hiawatha Light Rail line into the transit network, while strengthening both express and crosstown bus options. The redesign program has encompassed contracted private routes, local community-based transit and the suburban Opt-Out systems wherever possible. Transit redesign and improvement is an ongoing effort to proactively improve Twin Cities transit for the future.

### **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)**

All transit systems are federally mandated to be compliant with the transportation components of the ADA. In early 2003, the Federal Transit Administration, in its triennial review, found the Council fully compliant in providing ADA service, exceeding requirements in several areas. Metro Mobility remains in full compliance with ADA service criteria.

### **Metro Mobility**

Metro Mobility, the regional complementary paratransit service, contracts with private operators to provide the majority of its service, particularly in the urban core. Paratransit

service is also contracted with three counties and several non-profits as well as with taxis, a new premium and alternative service. While many Metro Mobility trips are demand response and scheduled on an individual basis, other service includes agency contracts covering arranged or repetitive group trips. In 2004, Metro Mobility finalized its conversion of the county provider contracts to a per-trip reimbursement system, keyed to computerized dispatch systems sharing common programming for qualifying ADA trips. A trip training program was also authorized to train members of the disabled community to use regular route public transit and light rail.

Metro Mobility issued a Request For Proposals in late 2004 to procure new service contracts for its demand response service. The awards and implementation of the new contracts were completed for Summer 2005. Other initiatives in process include a redesign or re-contracting of service in Scott County; third-party certifications and changes in the phone, computer, and customer service systems and other efficiency measures.

### **Busways**

The 2004 State Legislature funded or otherwise authorized the study and development of several busways utilizing some form of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) technology on existing streets, HOV lanes or dedicated bus lanes. Twenty million dollars was approved for final engineering and development of the Bottineau Boulevard Busway, formerly known as the Northwest Busway, along Highway 81 from Rogers to Minneapolis. Mn/DOT was authorized to study possible BRT use along I-35W south of Minneapolis and in Dakota County with assistance from the Metropolitan Council. The Council provided funding to study and begin design on a Cedar Avenue Busway.

## Metropolitan Council Projects

### Community Based Services

The Metropolitan region has locally initiated and managed transit systems throughout the region to provide local dial-a-ride and circulator services. The state classifies these as rural and small urban systems and mandates the Metropolitan Council to provide partial support for their operations. Currently 18 systems exist, representing individual cities, counties and joint powers authorities between neighboring cities and non-profits. While many systems specialize in service to seniors and social service recipients, all are open to the public and operate with ADA accessible vans or small buses, many provided under lease from the Council's regional fleet. Local dollars, above and beyond fares, continue to be an important funding source for most of these programs.

### Hiawatha Light Rail

After many years of negotiations, planning and applications for funding, permits and approvals; and after almost three years of construction, Phase I of the Hiawatha Light Rail line was opened on June 26, 2004. The initial line opening covered the route from downtown Minneapolis to Fort Snelling. Phase II was opened on December 10, 2004, to complete the route under the Minneapolis-St. Paul Airport's Lindberg Terminal and on to the Mall of America, a total of 11 miles of electrified double track.

The line operates at a top speed of 55 miles per hour on largely grade-separated tracks, with the notable exception of its embedded track operating in the middle of Fifth Street in downtown Minneapolis. Operating headways average from 7 minutes peak to 15 minutes off-peak during the day. Articulated, semi-low-floor Bombardier vehicles operate singly and in tandem. They are ADA accessible and equipped with internal bike racks.

Seventeen stations support the line, with most serving as transfer points and hubs of the bus system. Two major and several smaller park-and-ride lots are provided along the route.

The public responded immediately and very positively to the line. After several months of operation, surveys noted that up to 40 percent of the riders were new to the transit system. By early 2005, ridership was averaging over 26,000 rides per day with one-day peaks near 31,000 rides. This represented a 60 percent increase above initial projections, roughly equal to 2020 ridership forecasts.

Planning continues on a transitway that could link to the Hiawatha Light Rail line and provide service from downtown Minneapolis to downtown St. Paul via the University of Minnesota and the University Avenue/Midway area. While the Council is the lead agency in this endeavor, the ongoing planning process is overseen by the Central Corridor Committee which represents this in both core cities, the Ramsey County and Hennepin County Regional Rail Authorities, the U of M, Twin Cities and other stakeholders. Decisions on the preferred mode (BRT or LRT), authorization of state funding and final applications for federal grants await future action.

### Travel Demand Management

The Metropolitan Council promotes Travel Demand Management (TDM) strategies and programs for commuters and other travelers in the region. TDM supports any options for travel that reduce trips by single-occupant vehicles. These strategies can reduce vehicle miles traveled, improve air quality and reduce congestion through modifications of travel behavior. Education, marketing incentives, demonstration programs and partnerships with business and public agencies are key.

TDM strategies in the region include promoting flex work hours to reduce peak period traffic, telecommuting and bicycle and pedestrian travel. Promoting and informing the public about transit use is another important segment of this work. The Council also supports five Transportation Management Organizations (TMO) in the region who provide local contacts and marketing in Minneapolis, St. Paul, Anoka



## Metropolitan Council Projects

County, the I-494 Corridor and the Midway area. In addition to these partnerships, the Council coordinates its activities with Mn/DOT.

### **Metro Commuter Services**

The TDM activities within the Council are provided by Metro Commuter Services (MCS), a department of the Metropolitan Transportation Services division. This group administers the regional TDM services that support and promote alternative travel behaviors. Besides marketing the TDM strategies in areas not covered by the TMO's, MCS provides incentives such as Guaranteed Ride Home, a reimbursement program for emergency rides taken by bus or pool riders; Driver Rewards, a vanpool driver bonus program; web-based ride matching for commuters; a network of bike lockers for rent; Van-Go!, the Council subsidized vanpool program and promotional program for businesses and commuters including the Commuter Challenge, Commuter Choice, and the newly adopted Best Workplaces for Commuters, a national recognition of companies who provide significant employee support and incentives for smart commuting patterns and habits.

### **Regional Transit Capital (RTC)**

With the Legislature's periodic authorization, the Metropolitan Council issues bonds to fund transit capital projects. These bonds are used to buy buses; rehab vehicles; build transit hubs, shelters, garages, park-and-ride lots and other facilities and purchase fare collection, communication, and other support systems and equipment. They also provide local match for federal capital project funds. The capital bonds are paid for with a property tax levy within the Transit Taxing District, an area within the region roughly equal to the transit service area as defined in 1977 statutes.

Projects are selected through a regional solicitation process that includes all transit providers in the seven counties. This solicitation happens on a biennial basis and is scheduled for 2005. It partially consolidates the Regional Transit Capital (RTC) project selection with the regional solicitation for Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) and Surface Transportation Program funding.

While the Legislature did not authorize any additional bonding for RTC in 2004, previous authorizations were sufficient to continue several capital projects. 2005 authorizations are expected to allow new bonding and projects.

### **Regional Fixed Route Services**

Regional fixed-route services provide over 97 percent of all public transit trips in the region. The balance is Metro Mobility paratransit trips and dial-a-ride trips provided by community based systems and regional transit authorities for safety-net and circulator services. Foremost among fixed route providers is Metro Transit, an operating division of the Metropolitan Council. Its service accounts for about 92 percent of all ridership in the region, including most services in the urban core, a wide network of commuter and express routes and the Hiawatha Light Rail line.

Also under the Council's jurisdiction are eight contracted private, fixed route providers. The remainder of fixed route services in the region are provided by six suburban Transit Replacement or "Opt-Out" transit authorities, providing local and express bus services in the southern and western suburbs. These "Opt-Outs" are Maple Grove Transit, Plymouth Metrolink, SouthWest Transit, City of Shakopee, Prior Lake Laker Lines and the Minnesota Valley Transit Authority.

## Metropolitan Council Projects

### **Metro Transit**

Metro Transit, as the Twin Cities' largest bus and rail mass transit operator, provides the core service for the Metro region. In 2004, it operated a fleet of over 730 buses each weekday peak period. It also maintains approximately 100 spare and contingency vehicles. The fleet operates out of five area garages and is supported by other facilities, including an overhaul base, a dispatch center, a farebox repair shop and central offices. With the Hiawatha Light Rail line, Metro Transit is regularly providing 250,000 rides each weekday. Metro Transit also provides an essential list of regional services to other providers and the public. Their services include route and schedule information, trip planning, downtown service coordination, fare collection system coordination and repair, fare media, bus pass sales and reimbursements, the Transit Police, and regional safety and security coordination.

2004 was notable for Metro Transit due to the work stoppage it experienced from March 4 to April 16, 2004, the longest strike in the organization's history. After 45 days without Metro Transit bus service, a collective bargaining agreement was reached that returned the system to work. In addition to the lost service during the strike, daily ridership after the strike was depressed compared to pre-strike levels and continued to show signs of weakness through the end of the year. Final ridership totals in 2004 were 57 million rides, but 2005 is expected to be "back on track" with rides in excess of 70 million trips.

Metro Transit continues to be a key component in the region's transportation system. Sales of the Metropass program to participating employers continue to grow, approaching 100 participating companies and representing over 15,000 employee pass holders. Metro Transit took the lead in a regional park-and-ride facility study and developed a methodology to direct future capital investment in these facilities.

Metro Transit identified areas that will need new or expanded service. They continue to expand the use of ultra-low sulfur fuel hybrid buses and the implementation of a "smart card" fare collection system.

Metro Transit has also partnered with the City of Minneapolis in their current city transportation study to assist in improving downtown and citywide circulation and mobility.

## ALBERT LEA TRANSIT (ALT)

**Contact Person:** Garry Hart  
**Title:** Support Services Manager  
**Address:** 2205 Myers Road  
Albert Lea, MN 56007  
**Telephone:** 507.379.9869 or  
507.379.1111  
**Fax:** 507.379.9860  
**E-Mail:** [ghart@cedarvalleyservices.org](mailto:ghart@cedarvalleyservices.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Secured city funding.
- Increased ridership by 16 percent.
- Secured expansion bus.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Review dial-a-ride and route bus efficiency.
- Increase ridership by five percent.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Secure agreement with Cedar Valley Service for bus garage.
- Increase ridership by 10 percent.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Cedar Valley Services, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** Non-Profit  
**Area Served:** City of Albert Lea  
**Legislative House District:** 27A  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 300

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50; \$2.00 Dial-A-Ride

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$141,788

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.96

**Ridership:** 33,454

**Annual System Miles:** 79,087



## ANNANDALE HEARTLAND TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** John Nelson  
**Title:** Administrator  
**Address:** 500 Park Street East  
Annandale, MN 55302  
**Telephone:** 320.274.3737 (Care Center)  
320.274.3551 (Transit Office)  
**Fax:** 320.274.3631  
**E-Mail:** [hartland@lakedalelink.net](mailto:hartland@lakedalelink.net)  
**Website:** [www.ahcsmn.org](http://www.ahcsmn.org)

**Annandale Heartland Transit merged with RiverRider Public Transit January 1, 2007.**

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Annandale Care Center  
**Type of Government:** Non-Profit  
**Area Served:** City of Annandale and communities within a 15 mile service area  
**Legislative House District:** 18B  
**Congressional District:** 6

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Route Guarantee  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 am.-4:15 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1:00 out of town fare; 1 way \$3:00 and round trip \$6.00  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$152,784  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$10.39  
**Ridership:** 14,701  
**Annual System Miles:** 95,114

## ARROWHEAD TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Jack Larson  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 702 – 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue South  
Virginia, MN 55792  
**Telephone:** 218.749.2912 Ext. 107  
**Fax:** 218.741.5715  
**E-Mail:** [jl Larson@aeoa.org](mailto:jl Larson@aeoa.org)  
**Website:** [www.aeoa.org](http://www.aeoa.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Operated Cloquet Dial-A-Ride.
- Projected ridership to be at an all-time high.

### 2007 Objectives:

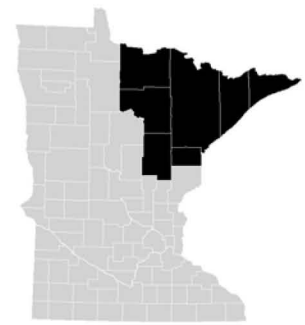
- Move into newly completed Koochiching County bus storage facility.
- Increase Koochiching County ridership by two percent.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Standardize bus fleet.
- Increase ridership system-wide by 1% per year.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Arrowhead Economic Opportunity Agency, Inc. (AEOA)  
**Type of Government:** Community Action Program (CAP)  
**Area Served:** Aitkin, Carlton, Cook, Itasca, Koochiching, Lake and St. Louis Counties  
**Legislative Senate District:** 03, 04, 05, 06, 07 and 08  
**Legislative House District:** 03A, 03B, 04A, 05A, 05B, 06A, 06B, 07A, 07B and 08A  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 15 Class 400, 42 Class 500 and 2 Class 600

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Route Guarantee

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m.; Saturday-Sunday 9:00 a.m.- 3:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.25; book of 10 tickets-pay for 9; senior discounts

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$2,889,233

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.76

**Ridership:** 372,288

**Annual System Miles:** 1,285,126

# AUSTIN-MOWER COUNTY AREA TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Craig Oscarson  
**Title:** County Coordinator  
**Address:** 313 - 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue N.E.  
Austin, MN 55912  
**Telephone:** 507.437.9459 or  
507.433.2379  
**Fax:** 507.437.9458  
**E-Mail:** [coscarson@co.mower.mn.us](mailto:coscarson@co.mower.mn.us)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** AMCAT Joint Powers Board  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Mower County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 27  
**Legislative House District:** 27A and 27B  
**Congressional District:** 1

## 2006 Achievements:

- Negotiated the purchase of a new site for transit facilities.
- During the first seven months of 2006, cost per ride was reduced 25.76 percent.
- Minimally reduced hours (35 per week) to reduce costs.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Move into new facility after purchase and remodeling is complete.
- Increase ridership on existing routes by three percent.
- Explore options for additional routes to maximize cost per ride.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership annually by three percent.
- Implement strategic planning.
- Provide better service to rural areas.

**Vehicles:** 8 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50; \$2.50 Dial-A-Ride  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$467,001  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.80  
**Ridership:** 47,666  
**Annual System Miles:** 164,529





## BECKER COUNTY TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Rusty Haskins

**Title:** Supervisor

**Address:** 712 Minnesota Avenue, P. O.  
Box 1637, Detroit Lake, MN 56502-1637

**Telephone:** 218.847.5628 Ext. 365 or  
218.847.1674

**Fax:** 218.847.6738

**E-Mail:** [rdhaski@co.becker.mn.us](mailto:rdhaski@co.becker.mn.us)

**Website:** [ridemetrobus.com](http://ridemetrobus.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Becker County Transit

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** Cities of Audubon, Callaway,  
Detroit Lakes, Frazee, Lake Park, Ogema and  
Osage

**Legislative Senate District:** 02, 09 and 10

**Legislative House District:** 02A, 09B and 10B

**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Purchased 2006 Class 400 bus.
- Received grant to design and build new bus facility.
- Increased bus ridership 19% and volunteer rides by 58 percent.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase base fare from \$1.25 to \$1.50 to offset rise in fuel prices.
- Complete transition from Human Service building to new facility.
- Increase commuter ridership on Clay County Rural Transit bus 10 percent.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Work with White Earth Tribe to provide commuter service to larger communities.
- Continue to provide quality service within current budget constraints.
- Expand service to accommodate increasing demand.

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300 and 5 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-  
6:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.25; \$1.25 per 5 mile increment

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$253,591

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.09

**Ridership:** 35,754

**Annual System Miles:** 74,566



## BENSON HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Rob Wolfington  
**Title:** City Manager  
**Address:** 1410 Kansas Avenue  
Benson, MN 56215  
**Telephone:** 320.843.4775 Ext. 213  
**Fax:** 320.842.7151  
**E-Mail:** [rob.wolfington@co.swift.mn.us](mailto:rob.wolfington@co.swift.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.bensonmn.org](http://www.bensonmn.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Ridership increased by three percent.
- Increased marketing efforts.
- Transitioned to outside maintenance and repair.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Improve Safety Program.
- Increase ridership by five percent.
- Better coordinate Headstart ridership.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Construct new bus garage.
- Better coordinate transit services with adjacent systems.
- Increase ridership by three percent.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Benson, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Benson  
**Legislative House District:** 20A  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.; Saturday 8:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.; and Sunday 7:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$199,221  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$2.91  
**Ridership:** 48,672  
**Annual System Miles:** 55,868





# BRAINERD & CROW WING PUBLIC TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Tom Jay  
**Title:** Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 501 Laurel Street  
Brainerd, MN 56401  
**Telephone:** 218.828.6172,  
218.825.7433 or 1.866.925.7433  
**Fax:** 218.828.6172  
**E-Mail:** [tjay@ci.brainerd.mn.us](mailto:tjay@ci.brainerd.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.ci.brainerd.mn.us/](http://www.ci.brainerd.mn.us/)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Brainerd, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Crow Wing County; Cities of  
Baxter and Brainerd  
**Legislative Senate District:** 04 and 12  
**Legislative House District:** 04B, 12A and 12B  
**Congressional District:** 8

## 2006 Achievements:

- Increased passenger revenue by 20 percent.
- Increased county ridership by 25 percent.
- Redesigned logo and graphics on new vehicle.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Implement route deviation service in Brainerd and Baxter.
- Increase city ridership by five percent.
- Expand year long public awareness campaign.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Realize 20% revenue from operations.
- Increase coordination with Human Services Agencies.
- Continue updates of Emergency Operation Plan.

**Vehicles:** 9 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:15 a.m.-  
4:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00; \$1.00 City of Brainerd trips

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$729,195

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.58

**Ridership:** 84,999

**Annual System Miles:** 297,336



## BROWN COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Bob Apitz  
**Title:** Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 1117 Center Street  
P. O. Box 788, New Ulm, MN 56073  
**Telephone:** 507.354.8246  
**Fax:** 507.359.6542  
**E-Mail:** [bob.apitz@co.brown.mn.us](mailto:bob.apitz@co.brown.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.brown.us/Department/CSB/transit.htm](http://www.brown.us/Department/CSB/transit.htm)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Completed updated operations policies and procedures.
- Sustained current levels of service without raising fares given rising fuel costs.
- Continued coordination efforts with Region 9 Area Agency on Aging/Department of Human Services Funded Transportation Coordination Project.

### 2007 Objectives:

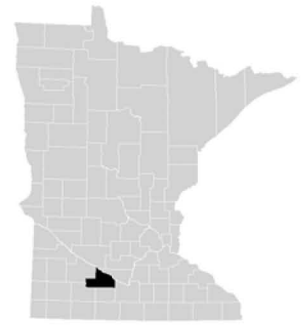
- Meet unmet demand/need for additional passenger services on days where limits now exist.
- Participate in Mn/DOT Coordination Plan/Region 9 Development Commission Transportation Coordination Project.
- Review system efficiencies as rising fuel costs directly impact operational expenses.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Coordinate with WESCAP to improve access to providers in Brown County (i.e. Springfield Medical Center).
- Pursue regional coordination to develop Highway 14 corridor transit services (Brown County to/from Mankato).
- Incorporate computerized software scheduling and dispatch program compatible with system needs.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Brown County Family Services  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Cities of Comfrey, Essig, Evan, Hanska, New Ulm, Sleepy Eye and Springfield in Brown County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 21  
**Legislative House District:** 21B  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 7 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Route Deviation  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:15 a.m.-5:00 p.m.; and Sunday 8:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25; discount for rides to nutrition sites and multiple token purchase discount  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$448,955  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.10  
**Ridership:** 63,189  
**Annual System Miles:** 143,068



# CHISAGO-ISANTI COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Jacqueline S. Forner  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 555 – 18<sup>th</sup> Avenue S.W.  
Cambridge, MN 55008  
**Telephone:** 763.689.8130,  
763.689.8131 or 1.888.234.7840  
**Fax:** 763.689.8134  
**E-Mail:** [jackie.forner@co.isanti.mn.us](mailto:jackie.forner@co.isanti.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.chisago.mn.us](http://www.co.chisago.mn.us) and  
[www.co.isanti.mn.us/depart.htm#trans](http://www.co.isanti.mn.us/depart.htm#trans)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Reorganized staff and hired Operations Manager.
- Installed GIS (computer assisted routing).
- Trained staff so all drivers training are now done in-house.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Move into new transit facility.
- Establish a flexible fixed route in downtown Cambridge.
- Establish a Preventive Maintenance Program.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Cooperatively help to establish an express/commuter bus service into metro area.
- Assist in developing park-and-ride at new I-35 and County 17 interchange.
- Assist State and Region 7E in developing a Mobility Management Program.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Isanti County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Chisago and Isanti Counties;  
Cities of Braham, Cambridge, Isanti, Lindstrom,  
North Branch, Rush City and Wyoming  
**Legislative Senate District:** 08 and 17  
**Legislative House District:** 08B, 17A and 17B  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 9 Class 400 and 2 Class 600

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Route Guarantee

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:00 a.m.-  
6:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.25; zone fare \$1.75 to \$3.00;  
and \$1.00 same day request

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$730,990

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$12.34

**Ridership:** 59,214

**Annual System Miles:** 479,090



## CLAY COUNTY RURAL TRANSIT (CCRT)

**Contact Person:** Georgia Beaudry  
**Title:** Rural Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 715 – 11<sup>th</sup> Street N. #108  
Moorhead, MN 56560  
**Telephone:** 218.299.7208 or  
218.236.0303  
**Fax:** 218.299.7210  
**E-Mail:** [georgia.beaudry@co.clay.mn.us](mailto:georgia.beaudry@co.clay.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.clay.mn.us](http://www.co.clay.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Implemented trial route for Wahpeton-Breckenridge.
- Implemented contract with Heartland Industries.
- Purchased Class 500 bus.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Remodel old highway building for transit garage.
- Provide additional and contracted services with Day Activity Center agencies.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Take transit operations in-house.
- Hire county drivers and mechanics.
- Explore commuter route to Fergus Falls.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Clay County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Clay and Becker Counties; Cities of Barnsville, Detroit Lakes, Glyndon, Hawley, Hittterdal, Moorhead and Ulen  
**Legislative Senate District:** 02, 09 and 10  
**Legislative House District:** 02A, 09A, 09B and 10B  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400 and 3 Class 500  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$3.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$231,313  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$14.61  
**Ridership:** 15,835  
**Annual System Miles:** 117,690



THIS VEHICLE STOPS AT ALL RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
**CCRT**  
CLAY COUNTY RURAL TRANSIT





# COTTONWOOD COUNTY TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Kelly Thongvivong  
**Title:** Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 900 Third Avenue  
Windom, MN 56101  
**Telephone:** 507.831.5669  
**Fax:** 507.831.3675  
**E-Mail:** [cottonwood.commissioners@co.cottonwood.mn.us](mailto:cottonwood.commissioners@co.cottonwood.mn.us)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Participated in county-wide events to promote transit services.
- Purchased one transit vehicle.
- Increased summer ridership through use of unlimited pass for children.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Replace one transit vehicle in 2007.
- Continue to increase ridership from Mountain Lake, Jeffers, Westbrook and Storden area.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to increase ridership through marketing and education.
- Increase vehicle fleet to accommodate growing ridership.



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Cottonwood County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Cottonwood County; Cities of Mountain Lake, North Jackson County, Westbrook, Windom and Worthington  
**Legislative Senate District:** 22  
**Legislative House District:** 22B  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Route Guarantee  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25/\$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$107,559  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.11  
**Ridership:** 21,060  
**Annual System Miles:** 63,703

## DAWSON HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Dave Bovee  
**Title:** City Manager  
**Address:** 675 Chestnut Street  
P. O. Box 552, Dawson, MN 56232  
**Telephone:** 320.769.2154  
**Fax:** 320.769.2858  
**E-Mail:** [dave@dawsonmn.com](mailto:dave@dawsonmn.com)  
**Website:** [www.dawsonmn.com](http://www.dawsonmn.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Dawson, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Dawson  
**Legislative House District:** 20A  
**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Passed Certified Vehicle Inspection and Department of Public Safety Inspections.
- Transported local high school students to job services, etc.
- Became accident-free during 2006.
- Updated system's policy and procedure's manual.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Continue efforts to increase passengers per mile/hour.
- Control expenses.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue maintenance and preventive care of buses to increase their longevity.
- Retain stable ridership while increasing community awareness of transit system.
- Continue driver training and meetings.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00, tokens 10 for \$15.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$78,277  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.83  
**Ridership:** 20,447  
**Annual System Miles:** 13,762



## DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (DTA) - REGULAR ROUTE

**Contact Person:** Dennis E. Jensen  
**Title:** General Manager  
**Address:** 2402 West Michigan Street  
Duluth, MN 55806  
**Telephone:** 218.722.4426  
**Fax:** 218.722.4428  
**E-Mail:** [djensen@duluthtransit.com](mailto:djensen@duluthtransit.com)  
**Website:** [www.duluthtransit.com](http://www.duluthtransit.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Duluth Transit Authority  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Cities of Duluth, Hermantown and Proctor, MN; and Superior, WI  
**Legislative House District:** 06B, 07A and 07B  
**Congressional District:** 8

### 2006 Achievements:

- Maintained ridership during Grand Avenue reconstruction.
- Offered additional ticket and pass options.
- Continued outreach programs to the community.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Maintain and improve service and image within the Twin Ports.
- Continue outreach programs to the community.
- Continue ITS integration with reporting.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Maintain and improve service and image within the Twin Ports.
- Continue ITS integration with reporting.
- Continue outreach programs to the community.

**Vehicles:** 66 Class 700  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 4:30 a.m.-12:30 a.m.; Saturday 6:02 a.m.-8:04 p.m.; and Sunday 7:37 a.m.-7:39 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25; off peak fare \$.60  
**Funding Class:** Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

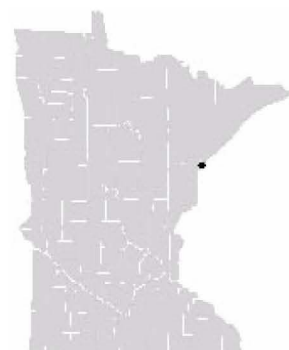
**Total Operating Costs:** \$9,583,336  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.54  
**Ridership:** 2,709,309  
**Annual System Miles:** 1,789,540





## DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY (DTA) - STRIDE

**Contact Person:** Dennis E. Jensen  
**Title:** General Manager  
**Address:** 2402 West Michigan Street  
Duluth, MN 55806  
**Telephone:** 218.722.4426  
**Fax:** 218.722.4428  
**E-Mail:** [djensen@duluthtransit.com](mailto:djensen@duluthtransit.com)  
**Website:** [www.duluthtransit.com](http://www.duluthtransit.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Duluth Transit Authority  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Cities of Duluth, Hermantown and Proctor, MN, and Superior, WI  
**Legislative House District:** 06B, 07A and 07B  
**Congressional District:** 8

### 2006 Achievements:

- Decreased trip denials.
- Decreased trip cancellations.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase multiple rider trips (not group trips).
- Maintain and improve service and image within the Twin Ports.
- Develop a fare card for passengers.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Maintain and improve service and image within the Twin Ports.
- Continue ITS integration with reporting.
- Continue outreach programs to the community.

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 300 and 6 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:00 a.m.-11:00 p.m.; Saturday 6:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.; and Sunday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.50; off peak \$1.20  
**Funding Class:** Urban/Complementary Paratransit

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$573,396  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$22.67  
**Ridership:** 25,296  
**Annual System Miles:** 184,933



## EAST GRAND FORKS TRANSIT- REGULAR ROUTE

**Contact Person:** David Hampsten  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 600 Demers Avenue, P. O.  
Box 373, East Grand Forks MN 56721  
**Telephone:** 701.746.2660  
**Fax:** 218.773.0128  
**E-Mail:** [david.hampsten@theforksmpo.org](mailto:david.hampsten@theforksmpo.org)  
**Website:** [www.grandforksgov.com/bus](http://www.grandforksgov.com/bus)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Continued contract with local college to provide free rides for a base fee.
- Doubled senior ridership.

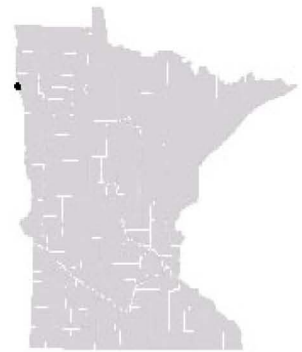
### 2007 Objectives:

- Begin marketing program to improve all ridership categories.
- Examine feasibility of forming local Transportation Demand Associations.
- Purchase replacement vehicle.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Begin a marketing program.
- Continue to improve ridership.
- Implement Transit Development Plan (TDP) recommendations.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** East Grand Forks, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of East Grand Forks  
**Legislative House District:** 01B  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; and Saturday 10:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Urban

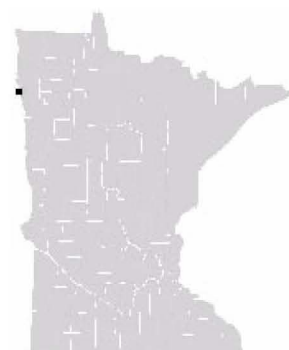
### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$178,978  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$10.09  
**Ridership:** 17,732  
**Annual System Miles:** 48,942



## EAST GRAND FORKS DIAL-A-RIDE (DAR)

**Contact Person:** David Hampsten  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 600 Demers Avenue, P. O.  
Box 373, East Grand Forks, MN 56721  
**Telephone:** 701.746.2660  
**Fax:** 218.773.0128  
**E-Mail:** [david.hampsten@theforksmmpo.org](mailto:david.hampsten@theforksmmpo.org)  
**Website:** [www.grandforksgov.com/bus](http://www.grandforksgov.com/bus)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** East Grand Forks, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of East Grand Forks  
**Legislative House District:** 01B  
**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Began providing night service.
- Made dial-a-ride service open to all seniors.
- Provided service below projected costs.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Maintain system efficiency.
- Consider purchase of vehicle.
- Coordinate vehicle purchase with Grand Forks Dial-A-Ride system.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Reduce cost of delivery through service coordination.
- Promote multiple loads on the system.
- Implement Transit Development Plan (TDP) recommendations.

**Vehicles:** 6 Class 300

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; and Saturday 10:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.50

**Funding Class:** Urban/Complementary  
Paratransit

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$37,722

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$10.45

**Ridership:** 3,609

**Annual System Miles:** 14,436



# FAR NORTH PUBLIC TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Steven Butler  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 215 South Main  
P. O. Box 189, Roseau, MN 56751  
**Telephone:** 218.463.3238  
**Fax:** 218.463.0001  
**E-Mail:** [rcco@wiktel.com](mailto:rcco@wiktel.com)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Roseau County Commission on Aging

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers

**Area Served:** Roseau and Lake of the Woods Counties; Cities of Badger, Baudette, Greenbush, Roosevelt and Roseau

**Legislative Senate District:** 01 and 03

**Legislative House District:** 01A and 03A

**Congressional District:** 7

## 2006 Achievements:

- Increased passenger count in Roseau and Lake of the Woods Counties by 5% or more.
- Kept cost per mile under \$2.00.
- Decreased overtime salary in Lake of the Woods by having the head driver work a four day week.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Rent out one bay in the bus garage for additional revenue.
- Increase public awareness throughout Lake of the Woods County with ads, brochures and attendance at community meetings.
- Increase passenger rides in Lake of the Woods County by using backup bus two days a week.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase service to cover Badger and Greenbush more efficiently.
- Raise more revenue with on-bus advertising.
- Use the backup bus during peak hours in the city of Roseau to provide better service.

**Vehicles:** 5 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00 plus \$.75 for each 10 miles

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$231,951

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.79

**Ridership:** 26,397

**Annual System Miles:** 120,151





# FARIBAULT COUNTY PRAIRIE EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Bonita Hagedorn  
**Title:** Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 415 North Main  
P. O. Box 130, Blue Earth, MN 56013  
**Telephone:** 507.526.7433  
**Fax:** 507.526.6227  
**E-Mail:**  
[bonita.hagedorn@co.faribault.mn.us](mailto:bonita.hagedorn@co.faribault.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.faribault.mn.us](http://www.co.faribault.mn.us)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Faribault County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Faribault County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 24  
**Legislative House District:** 24A and 24B  
**Congressional District:** 1

## 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership through marketing grant.
- Implemented County Fair shuttle service.
- Increased student ridership by selling passes.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Maintain increased ridership.
- Explore possibility of county routes.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Run three buses full-time.
- Increase riders per hour.

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00; \$1.00 transfer fee

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$147,401

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.16

**Ridership:** 13,209

**Annual System Miles:** 96,725



## FARIBAULT FLYER

**Contact Person:** Kim Lang  
**Title:** Community Development Coordinator  
**Address:** 208 N.W. 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue  
Faribault, MN 55021  
**Telephone:** 507.333.0376  
**Fax:** 507.384.0507  
**E-Mail:** [klang@ci.faribault.mn.us](mailto:klang@ci.faribault.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.ci.faribault.mn.us](http://www.ci.faribault.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Retained staffing ratio.
- Realized 3% increase in ridership from 2005.
- Increased fare box recovery rate from 13% to 15 percent.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Review current service, recommend appropriate changes and implement.
- Increase fare box recovery rate from 15% to 17 percent.
- Monitor need for service between Faribault and Northfield.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Purchase vehicles as needed.
- Continue to work toward goal of 20% fare box recovery rate.
- Monitor need for county-wide service.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Faribault, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Faribault  
**Legislative House District:** 26B  
**Congressional District:** 2

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; Saturday 7:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.; and Sunday 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00; \$5.00 youth pass-unlimited rides  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$158,997  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.11  
**Ridership:** 22,377  
**Annual System Miles:** 52,317



## FOSSTON TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Charles Lucken  
**Title:** City Administrator  
**Address:** 220 East First Street  
P. O. Box 607, Fosston, MN 56542  
**Telephone:** 218.435.1959  
**Fax:** 218.435.1961  
**E-Mail:** [chuck.lucken@gvtel.com](mailto:chuck.lucken@gvtel.com)  
**Website:** [www.fosston.com](http://www.fosston.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Coordinated daycare transportation with Polk County Department of Social Services.
- Provided free transportation for the residents of Fosston to attend the open house of its new Water Treatment Facility.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Offer extended hours of service during the holiday shopping season.
- Coordinate with other local programs such as the Day Activity Center.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Maintain low fares by realizing high ridership.
- Coordinate special evening shopping services for the elderly during the holiday season.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Fosston, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Fosston  
**Legislative House District:** 02A  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.; and Sunday 8:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$.35  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$55,606  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$2.48  
**Ridership:** 22,429  
**Annual System Miles:** 23,266





# GRANITE FALLS HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** William P. Lavin  
**Title:** City Manager  
**Address:** 885 Prentice Street  
Granite Falls, MN 56241  
**Telephone:** 320.564.3011  
**Fax:** 320.564.3013  
**E-Mail:** [bill.lavin@granitefalls.com](mailto:bill.lavin@granitefalls.com)  
**Website:**  
[granitefalls.com/Heartland\\_Express.htm](http://granitefalls.com/Heartland_Express.htm)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Experienced no at-fault accidents.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership.
- Increase revenue to cost ratio.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Purchase new bus in 2012.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Granite Falls, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Granite Falls  
**Legislative House District:** 20B  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.; and Sunday 7:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$90,653  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.88  
**Ridership:** 23,343  
**Annual System Miles:** 27,389



## GRANT COUNTY ALPHA TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Janet Johnson  
**Title:** Transportation Coordinator  
**Address:** 28 Central Avenue South  
P. O. Box 1006, Elbow Lake, MN 56531  
**Telephone:** 218.685.4417  
**Fax:** 218.685.4978  
**E-Mail:** [janet.johnson@co.grant.mn.us](mailto:janet.johnson@co.grant.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.grant.mn.us](http://www.co.grant.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased number of children/students by 1,135 or 170 percent.
- Added three new volunteer drivers.
- Increased overall ridership by 1,318 or 16 percent.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase overall ridership by eight percent.
- Increase number of children/students by ten percent.
- Increase volunteer driver participation.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Add two additional days of bus service in Grant County.
- Provide additional, consistent bus service to outlying areas.
- Adjust scheduling to accommodate more passengers in outlying areas.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Grant County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Grant County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 11  
**Legislative House District:** 11A  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Route Guarantee  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$138,543  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.75  
**Ridership:** 14,210  
**Annual System Miles:** 47,387



# HIBBING AREA TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Sherri A. Lindstrom

**Title:** Finance Director

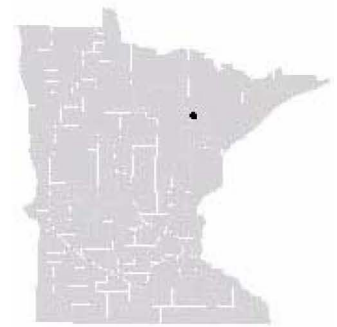
**Address:** 401 East 21<sup>st</sup> Street  
Hibbing, MN 55746

**Telephone:** 218.262.3486 Ext. 110

**Fax:** 218.262.2308

**E-Mail:** [slindstrom@ci.hibbing.mn.us](mailto:slindstrom@ci.hibbing.mn.us)

**Website:** [www.hibbing.mn.us](http://www.hibbing.mn.us)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Hibbing, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** Cities of Hibbing and Kelly Lake

**Legislative House District:** 05B

**Congressional District:** 8

## 2006 Achievements:

- Provided transportation for local art fair.
- Provided transportation for volunteer week.
- Provided service for night school students at Hibbing High School.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Complete and implement use of a city owned bus storage facility.
- Increase route effectiveness/efficiency through increased interaction with the community.
- Research communication options for buses to increase route efficiency.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase transit use and efficiency through additional stops on route deviation route.
- Install bus stop signage on routes as stops are added.

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 500

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-9:00 p.m.; Saturday 10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.; and Sunday 10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00; senior pass/work pass

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$175,517

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.88

**Ridership:** 45,289

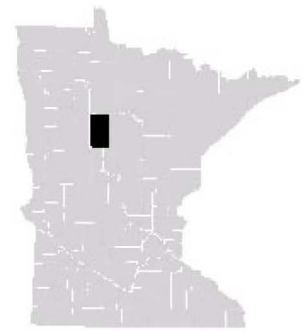
**Annual System Miles:** 95,883



# HUBBARD COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Linda Bair  
**Title:** Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 301 Court Street  
Park Rapids, MN 56470  
**Telephone:** 218.732.9328  
**Fax:** 218.732.3231  
**E-Mail:** [lbair@co.hubbard.mn.us](mailto:lbair@co.hubbard.mn.us)

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



### 2006 Achievements:

- Inventoried transit options.
- Participated in mock Avian Flu Emergency Test.
- Regularly provided transportation for a children's day care to the Early Childhood Family Education Center in Park Rapids.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Provide coordinated transit for Veterans to Fargo.
- Provide additional service to a three-mile radius around Park Rapids.
- Increase city/transit system hours in Park Rapids.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Look for additional contract service opportunities, i.e. employers.
- Maintain current service levels.
- Become member of Economic Development Committee in Park Rapids.

**Legal Name:** Hubbard County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Hubbard County; City of Park Rapids  
**Legislative Senate District:** 02 and 04  
**Legislative House District:** 2B and 4B  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.- 5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$204,078  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.81  
**Ridership:** 23,168  
**Annual System Miles:** 68,465





## KANDIYOHI AREA TRANSIT (KAT)

**Contact Person:** John Groothuis  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 1320 – 22<sup>nd</sup> Street S.W.  
P. O. Box 186, Willmar, MN 56201  
**Telephone:** 320.214.7433  
**Fax:** 320.214.7754  
**E-Mail:** [jgroothuis@katbus.org](mailto:jgroothuis@katbus.org)  
**Website:** [www.katbus.org](http://www.katbus.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership by five percent.
- Expanded bus roadeo to include regional transit systems.
- Developed downtown Willmar transfer shelter.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Change same day fare structure and add an additional city route.
- Construct downtown transfer shelter.
- Assist with 2007 statewide Bus Roadeo to be held in Willmar.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Maintain ridership.
- Make routes and routing more efficient.
- Develop more computer work routes.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Kandiyohi Area Transit Joint Powers Board

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers

**Area Served:** Cities of Atwater, Blomkest, Kandiyohi, Lake Lillian, New London, Pennock, Prinsburg, Raymond, Regal, Spicer, Sunburg and Willmar

**Legislative House District:** 13A and 13B

**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 7 Class 400 and 2 Class 500

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.; and Saturday 7:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.25

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$746,880

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$6.58

**Ridership:** 113,578

**Annual System Miles:** 231,843

## LA CRESCENT APPLE EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Keith Carlson

**Title:** Transit Manager

**Address:** 315 Main Street

La Crescent, MN 55947

**Telephone:** 608.789.7350

**Fax:** 608.789.7374

**E-Mail:** [carlsonk@cityoflacrosse.org](mailto:carlsonk@cityoflacrosse.org)

**Website:** [www.cityoflacrosse.org](http://www.cityoflacrosse.org)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** La Crescent, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** City of La Crescent, MN, and La Crosse, WI

**Legislative House District:** 31A and 31B

**Congressional District:** 1

### 2006 Achievements:

- Completed new bus advertising agreement.
- Complete Request For Proposals (RFP) for new paratransit contract.
- Acquired five buses.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Complete downtown transit center development.
- Activate five new 35' buses.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Implement Long-Range Transit Plan.
- Pursue development of a Regional Transit Authority.

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 600

**Service Type:** Route Deviation

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-10:40 a.m. and 1:10 p.m.-6:10 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00 adult and youth; \$.50 elderly and disabled; and passes

**Funding Class:** Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$160,604

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.62

**Ridership:** 13,819

**Annual System Miles:** 41,202



# LE SUEUR HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Connie Swanson

**Title:** Director

**Address:** 601 South 5<sup>th</sup> Street

P. O. Box 176, Le Sueur, MN 56058

**Telephone:** 507.665.6211

**Fax:** 507.665.3813

**E-Mail:** [cswanson@cityoflesueur.com](mailto:cswanson@cityoflesueur.com)

**Website:** [www.cityoflesueur.com](http://www.cityoflesueur.com)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Le Sueur, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** City of Le Sueur

**Legislative House District:** 25A

**Congressional District:** 2 and 7

## 2006 Achievements:

- Conducted local transit needs survey.
- Simplified passenger payment method.
- Two transit staff became Certified Vehicle Maintenance Managers.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Pilot projects for additional service hours.
- Establish work route.
- Maintain current fare structure.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase weekday service hours.
- Provide weekend service.

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.25

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$158,231

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.93

**Ridership:** 26,685

**Annual System Miles:** 28,006





## LINCOLN COUNTY HEARLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Cara Nielsen

**Title:** Director

**Address:** 319 North Rebecca Street  
P. O. Box 29, Ivanhoe, MN 56142

**Telephone:** 507.694.1813

**Fax:** 507.694.1198

**E-Mail:** [cnielsen@co.lincoln.mn.us](mailto:cnielsen@co.lincoln.mn.us) or  
[aweverka@co.lincoln.mn.us](mailto:aweverka@co.lincoln.mn.us)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Lincoln County

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** Cities of Canby, Marshall and Pipestone, MN; Brookings and Watertown, SD

**Legislative Senate District:** 20

**Legislative House District:** 20A

**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Added new transit vehicle to fleet.
- Remained at budget level.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership.
- Conduct surveys to determine how to improve service.
- Update policy manuals.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Monitor and increase ridership in a declining population.
- Increase fares to cover fuel costs.
- Add a bus in 2010 to help maintain a safe and operable fleet.

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300 and 2 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00 each way

**State Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$165,024

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$14.04

**Ridership:** 11,754

**Annual System Miles:** 48,318



# MAHNOMEN COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Cindy Marihart  
**Title:** Director of Mahnomen County  
Human Services  
**Address:** 311 North Main Street  
P. O. Box 460, Mahnomen, MN 56557  
**Telephone:** 218.935.2568,  
218.935.2560 or 800.450.1814  
**Fax:** 218.935.5459  
**E-Mail:**  
[cmarihart@hs.co.mahnomen.mn.us](mailto:cmarihart@hs.co.mahnomen.mn.us)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Purchased new bus.
- Both drivers received safe driver awards through the Northern Tier Transit Committee.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership 2% over Year 2006.
- Maintain current operating costs.
- Coordination with White Earth Tribal Transit.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Reach 15% cost recovery.
- Coordinate with other local entities.
- Explore other revenue sources.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Mahnomen County Human Services

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** Mahnomen County; to and from the towns of White Earth and Ogema

**Legislative Senate District:** 02

**Legislative House District:** 02A

**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00 rural one-way

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$135,098

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.60

**Ridership:** 11,646

**Annual System Miles:** 47,569

Mahnomen County Heartland Express



# MANKATO - GREATER MANKATO TRANSIT SYSTEM

**Contact Person:** Ed Pankratz  
**Title:** Deputy Director of Public Works  
**Address:** Ten Civic Center Plaza  
P. O. Box 3368  
Mankato, MN 56002-3368  
**Telephone:** 507.387.8558  
**Fax:** 507.388.7530  
**E-Mail:** [dscott@city.mankato.mn.us](mailto:dscott@city.mankato.mn.us)  
**Website:**  
[www.ci.mankato.mn.us/tran/bus](http://www.ci.mankato.mn.us/tran/bus)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Renamed transit system and began marketing the new name.
- Worked continuously with Region 9 to review transit coordination opportunities.
- Reviewed 2005 Marketing Plan and identified new strategies for implementation.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Revisit the Transit Study for Mankato.
- Incorporate strategies from other university communities to develop marketing strategies to increase ridership.
- Participate in Region 9 Transit Coordination Programs and monitor demand for service.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Review Ten Year Capital Plan for bus replacement.
- Update options for acquiring the District 7 Mn/DOT building for transit purposes.
- Continue successful implementation of Mankato's Transit Plan and monitor program.



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Mankato, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Cities of Mankato and North Mankato  
**Legislative House District:** 23A, 23B and 25A  
**Congressional District:** 1 and 2

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400, 5 Class 500, 3 Class 600 and 7 Class 700

**Service Type:** Fixed Route, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Wednesday 6:35 a.m.-5:35 p.m.; Thursday-Friday 6:35 a.m.-11:00 p.m.; Saturday 10:00 a.m.-11:00 p.m. and Sunday 12:00 a.m.-3:00 a.m. (Sober Bus)

**Base Fare:** \$1.25

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,084,291

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.52

**Ridership:** 308,283

**Annual System Miles:** 250,881



## MARTIN COUNTY EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Scott Higgins  
**Title:** County Coordinator  
**Address:** 201 Lake Avenue, Room 100  
Fairmont, MN 56031  
**Telephone:** 507.238.3126  
**Fax:** 507.238.3136  
**E-Mail:** [scott.higgins@co.martin.mn.us](mailto:scott.higgins@co.martin.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.martin.mn.us](http://www.co.martin.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership by 1.5 percent.
- Completed marketing campaign to increase ridership among school aged children.
- Completed remodeling of transit facility.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Work with non-profit organizations in area to increase ridership.
- Work with Mn/DOT to obtain funding for needed expansion of service (evening and weekend hours).
- Work with Region 9 to complete and implement Coordination Plan.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue promoting Martin County Express.
- Continue to work with Mn/DOT in achieving objectives of the Greater Minnesota Transit Plan.
- Participate in system coordination of rides within three county area.
- Possible conversion from a total dial-a-ride system to include deviated routes in order to increase efficiency.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Martin County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Cities of Dunnell, Fairmont, Sherburn, Trimont, Truman, Welcome and all other areas of the counties. Also proposing to serve riders in Faribault County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 24  
**Legislative House District:** 24A  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 6 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Thursday 5:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; and Friday-Saturday 5:00 a.m.-12:00 a.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.25; Fairmont \$1.75-\$35.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$388,584  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.91  
**Ridership:** 79,177  
**Annual System Miles:** 262,480





# MEEKER COUNTY PUBLIC TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Donna Anderson  
**Title:** Director, Meeker County Public Transit  
**Address:** 218 North Holcombe  
Litchfield, MN 55355  
**Telephone:** 320.693.7794 or  
800.513.7433  
**Fax:** 320.693.2718  
**E-Mail:** [donnaanderson@ecumen.org](mailto:donnaanderson@ecumen.org)  
**Website:** [www.northlandrides.com](http://www.northlandrides.com)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Added fourth bus to system and a 32 hour office dispatcher.
- Added service in the Dassel area and extended daily hours from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. one additional hour on either side of existing hours.
- Cut costs by eliminating driver overtime.

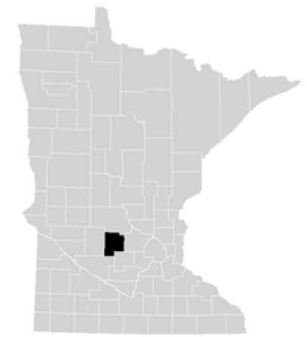
## 2007 Objectives:

- Construct storage building for buses.
- Install dispatching on the computer.
- Add Sunday mornings to bus service.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Add service on Saturdays from 8 a.m.-1 p.m.
- Add another bus.
- Institute scheduled times for certain areas.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Augustana Lutheran Homes, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Meeker County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 18  
**Legislative House District:** 18A and 18B  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 5 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25/\$2.00/\$5.00/\$15.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$234,336  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.88  
**Ridership:** 39,835  
**Annual System Miles:** 86,844



# MILLE LACS PUBLIC TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Helen Pieper  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 535 – 8<sup>th</sup> Street N.E.  
P. O. Box 7, Milaca, MN 56353  
**Telephone:** 320.983.5964 or  
320.983.2494  
**Fax:** 320.983.3294  
**E-Mail:** [mlptinc@citlink.net](mailto:mlptinc@citlink.net)  
**Website:** [www.mltransit.com](http://www.mltransit.com)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Completed reorganization of staffing patterns to allow for increased time for marketing and outreach.
- Purchased new bus.
- Implemented training for and development of a comprehensive preventative maintenance plan for vehicles and lifts.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Expand service in partnership with Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe for northern part of Mille Lacs County.
- Develop more trips with new assisted living facilities in Mille Lacs County.
- Explore possibility of contracting for fuel with larger organizations to reduce costs.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Develop feeder line along Highway 169 corridor for commuter rail and bus.
- Explore coordination with smaller providers for regulatory and administrative work under umbrella of regional oversight agency.
- Expand service hours as viable option for employee work trips.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Mille Lacs Public Transit, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** Non-Profit  
**Area Served:** Mille Lacs County; Cities of Bock, Foreston, Isle, Milaca, Onamia, Pease, Princeton, Wahkon and St. Cloud Regional Trade Center  
**Legislative Senate District:** 16  
**Legislative House District:** 16A  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300 and 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Subscription  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.50  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$229,285  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.39  
**Ridership:** 20,126  
**Annual System Miles:** 96,356



## MONTEVIDEO HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Steven C. Jones  
**Title:** City Manager  
**Address:** 103 Canton Avenue  
P. O. Box 517, Montevideo, MN 56265  
**Telephone:** 320.269.6575 or  
320.269.7926  
**Fax:** 320.269.9340  
**E-Mail:** [greg@maxminn.com](mailto:greg@maxminn.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Montevideo, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Montevideo and 1 mile radius  
**Legislative House District:** 20B  
**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Slightly increased ridership.
- Relocated transit operation to downtown.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership by two-three percent.
- Reduce mileage ratios whenever possible.
- Hire and train two additional part-time drivers.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Upgrade active fleet bus.
- Continue to provide prompt service.
- Study potential service expansions.

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:30 a.m.-  
4:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$95,406  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.70  
**Ridership:** 20,319  
**Annual System Miles:** 26,864





## MONTICELLO HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Jeff O'Neill  
**Title:** Deputy City Administrator  
**Address:** 505 Walnut Street, Suite 1  
Monticello, MN 55362  
**Telephone:** 763.295.2711  
**Fax:** 763.295.4404  
**E-Mail:** [jeff.oneill@ci.monticello.mn.us](mailto:jeff.oneill@ci.monticello.mn.us)  
**Website:**  
[www.ci.monticello@mn.us/express.html](http://www.ci.monticello@mn.us/express.html)

Monticello Heartland Express merged with  
RiverRider Public Transit January 1, 2006.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Monticello, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Monticello  
**Legislative House District:** 19A  
**Congressional District:** 6

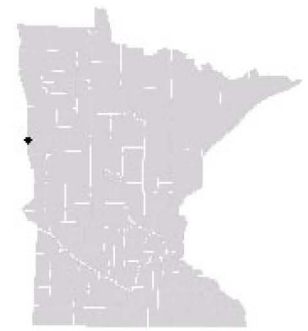
**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-  
5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$80,456  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.23  
**Ridership:** 11,123  
**Annual System Miles:** 28,057

## MOORHEAD METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT (MAT)

**Contact Person:** Lori Van Beek  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 500 Center Avenue, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
P. O. Box 779, Moorhead, MN 56561  
**Telephone:** 701.476.6686 or  
701.476.6782  
**Fax:** 701.241.8558  
**E-Mail:** [ivanbeek@matbus.com](mailto:ivanbeek@matbus.com)  
**Website:** [www.matbus.com](http://www.matbus.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Moorhead, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Cities of Dilworth and Moorhead  
**Legislative House District:** 09A and 09B  
**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Studied expansion of fixed route to newly developing areas.
- Constructed new joint vehicle storage and maintenance facility with City of Fargo.
- Jointly rebid operator contract with City of Fargo.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement 2007-2011 Metro Transit Plan.
- Implement new maintenance software, including historic data on vehicles and equipment.
- Create Facility Maintenance Plan.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Evaluate potential implementation of hydrogen fuel cell demonstration bus (grant pending).
- Draft agreement to share vehicles with City of Fargo.
- Create Metro Transit Authority.

**Vehicles:** 10 Class 700

**Service Type:** Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:15 a.m.-10:15 p.m.; and Saturday 7:15 a.m.-10:15 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00

**Funding Class:** Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,083,950

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.39

**Ridership:** 319,992

**Annual System Miles:** 332,296



## MOORHEAD METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT (MAT) PARATRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Lori Van Beek  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 500 Center Avenue, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
P. O. Box 779, Moorhead MN 56561  
**Telephone:** 701.476.6686 or  
701.232.7500  
**Fax:** 701.241.8558  
**E-Mail:** [lvambeek@matbus.com](mailto:lvambeek@matbus.com)  
**Website:** [www.matbus.com](http://www.matbus.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Moorhead, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Cities of Dilworth and Moorhead  
**Legislative House District:** 09A and 09B  
**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Built Metro Transit garage for vehicle storage and maintenance.
- Studied newly developed areas to determine what type of service (demand responsive or fixed route) to deliver.
- Completed 2007-2011 Metro Transit Plan.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Medicaid reimbursements.
- Recertify passengers for eligibility (every three years).

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Replace Moorhead paratransit vehicles in 2008 and 2010.
- Implement service into newly developing areas.

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:15 a.m.-10:15 p.m.; and Saturday 7:15 a.m.-10:15 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00

**Funding Class:** Urban and Complementary Paratransit

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$164,118

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$14.98

**Ridership:** 10,958

**Annual System Miles:** 60,488



# MORRIS TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Eugene Krosschell  
**Title:** Finance Director  
**Address:** P. O. Box 438  
Morris, MN 56267  
**Telephone:** 320.589.3141 or  
320.589.1000  
**Fax:** 320.589.3111  
**E-Mail:** cityhall@ci.morris.mn.us  
**Website:** [www.morristmn.org/page2.html](http://www.morristmn.org/page2.html)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Morris, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Morris  
**Legislative House District:** 11A  
**Congressional District:** 7

## 2006 Achievements:

- Participated in business expo at University of Minnesota Morris (UMM).
- Participated in the Gateway program at UMM.
- Updated telephone system to help insure privacy of calls.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Operate at a cost per mile of less than \$4.30.
- Operate at a rate of six passengers per hour.
- Operate at a cost per service hour of less than \$33.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Replace three buses.
- Adjust fares to recover 20% of costs.

**Vehicles:** 5 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; Saturday 12:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.; and Sunday 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00; \$1.00 discount if scheduled 2 hours in advance

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$289,364

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.83

**Ridership:** 49,661

**Annual System Miles:** 70,602



## MORRTRANS

**Contact Person:** Dale Schmeck  
**Title:** Social Service Supervisor  
**Address:** 213 First Avenue S.E.  
Little Falls, MN 56345  
**Telephone:** 320.632.2951  
**Fax:** 320.632.0225  
**E-Mail:** [dales@co.morrison.mn.us](mailto:dales@co.morrison.mn.us)

**Morrtrans merged with Tri-County Action  
Program, Inc. January 1, 2006.**

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Morrison County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Morrison County; City of Little Falls  
**Legislative House District:** 12B and 16A  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:45 a.m.-  
5:15 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00/\$3.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$196,675  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.73  
**Ridership:** 22,531  
**Annual System Miles:** 50,439



## MURRAY COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Michelle Miranowski  
**Title:** Transportation Coordinator  
**Address:** 2439 Broadway Avenue  
Slayton, MN 56172  
**Telephone:** 507.836.6648  
**Fax:** 507.836.8875  
**E-Mail:** [mcrides@frontiernet.net](mailto:mcrides@frontiernet.net)

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



### 2006 Achievements:

- Provided necessary safety training for drivers and dispatchers.
- Increased ridership by 5% from 2005.
- Provided a trip to Worthington once a month.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Become accident free.
- Increase ridership by 5% from 2006.
- Increase ridership in surrounding communities.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership through continuous marketing.
- Participate in local events throughout 2007.
- Provide necessary safety training for drivers and dispatchers.

**Legal Name:** Murray County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Murray County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 22  
**Legislative House District:** 22A  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-  
4:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00 in-town one-way; \$2.50 in-town round trip; \$3.00 in-county one-way; and \$4.00 in-county round trip

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$85,023

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.10

**Ridership:** 9,343

**Annual System Miles:** 16,509



## NORTHFIELD TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Deborah A. Little  
**Title:** City Clerk  
**Address:** 801 Washington Street  
Northfield, MN 55057  
**Telephone:** 507.645.3001 or  
507.645.7250  
**Fax:** 507.645.3055  
**E-Mail:** [deb.little@ci.northfield.mn.us](mailto:deb.little@ci.northfield.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.ci.northfield.mn.us/transit](http://www.ci.northfield.mn.us/transit)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Provided 11,546 rides for college students for 2005/2006 academic year - an increase of 12 percent.
- Renewed service contracts with colleges for a two-year time commitment.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase rides by five percent.
- Use city mechanic for vehicle maintenance.
- Implement vehicle advertising program and RouteMatch software into system operations.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Expand service to City of Dundas-intercity service.
- Explore additional route deviation in combination with dial-a-ride service.
- Expand coordination with other public and private providers.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Northfield, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Northfield  
**Legislative House District:** 25B and 36B  
**Congressional District:** 2

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400 and 1 Class 500  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Thursday 7:00 a.m.-7:30 p.m.; Friday 6:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. and Saturday 10:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00; \$4.00 Jefferson Lines Connection  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$269,440  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$6.09  
**Ridership:** 44,250  
**Annual System Miles:** 77,819



# PAUL BUNYAN TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Gregory O. Negard  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 706 Railroad Street S.E.  
Bemidji, MN 56601  
**Telephone:** 218.444.9520 or  
218.751.8765  
**Fax:** 218.444.9521  
**E-Mail:** [pbtrans@paulbunyan.net](mailto:pbtrans@paulbunyan.net)  
**Website:** [www.paulbunyantransit.com](http://www.paulbunyantransit.com)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Implemented Summer Activity Bus Pass for all K-12 students.
- Collaborated with Day Activity Center in Bemidji to transport their clients; increasing revenue and ridership.
- Instituted health insurance plan for employees of Paul Bunyan Transit.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Complete contract with Bemidji State University and Northwest Technical colleges to begin a collaborative ridership program.
- Update computer and telephone technology.
- Continue to market public transportation in service area.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to explore new revenue sources for Paul Bunyan Transit.
- Collaborate with other agencies to coordinate transportation within service area.
- Continue to address needs of general public in service area.



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Paul Bunyan Transit  
**Type of Government:** Non-Profit  
**Area Served:** Beltrami County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 02 and 04  
**Legislative House District:** 02B and 04A  
**Congressional District:** 7 and 8

**Vehicles:** 7 Class 400 and 1 Class 500  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Subscription  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. and Saturday 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25; 10 punch ride; monthly work pass  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$507,590  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$6.18  
**Ridership:** 82,120  
**Annual System Miles:** 218,518



## PELICAN RAPIDS TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Donald Solga

**Title:** City Administrator

**Address:** 315 North Broadway, P. O.  
Box 350, Pelican Rapids, MN 56572

**Telephone:** 218.863.6571

**Fax:** 218.863.7077

**E-Mail:** [pradmin@loretel.net](mailto:pradmin@loretel.net)

**Website:** [www.pelicanrapids.com](http://www.pelicanrapids.com)

**Pelican Rapids Transit merged with  
Productive Alternatives, Inc. on  
January 1, 2007.**

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Pelican Rapids, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** City of Pelican Rapids

**Legislative House District:** 10A

**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-  
5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$.50

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$8,143

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$2.06

**Ridership:** 3,961

**Annual System Miles:** 1,978

## PINE RIVER RIDE WITH US BUS

**Contact Person:** Barbara Jorgenson  
**Title:** Transit Administrator  
**Address:** P. O. Box 87  
Pine River, MN 56474  
**Telephone:** 218.587.2440  
**Fax:** 218.587.2168  
**E-Mail:** [pridewithusbus@hotmail.com](mailto:pridewithusbus@hotmail.com)  
**Website:** [www.pinerivermn.com](http://www.pinerivermn.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Pine River, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Pine River  
**Legislative House District:** 4B  
**Congressional District:** 8

### 2006 Achievements:

- Maintained vehicle maintenance cost per mile.
- Increased ridership by .74% as of June 2006.
- Completed 16 plus years of accident-free service.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership from projected 7,174 to 7,184 by December 31, 2007.
- Reduce vehicle cost per mile from projected \$7.16 to \$7.10 by December 31, 2007.
- Maintain system's quality service.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Explore potential coordination with Crow Wing County.
- Explore possible monthly trip to Walker or Backus.
- Replace vehicle.

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:45 a.m.-4:15 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00 one way; ride ticket \$11.00

**Funding Class:** Rural

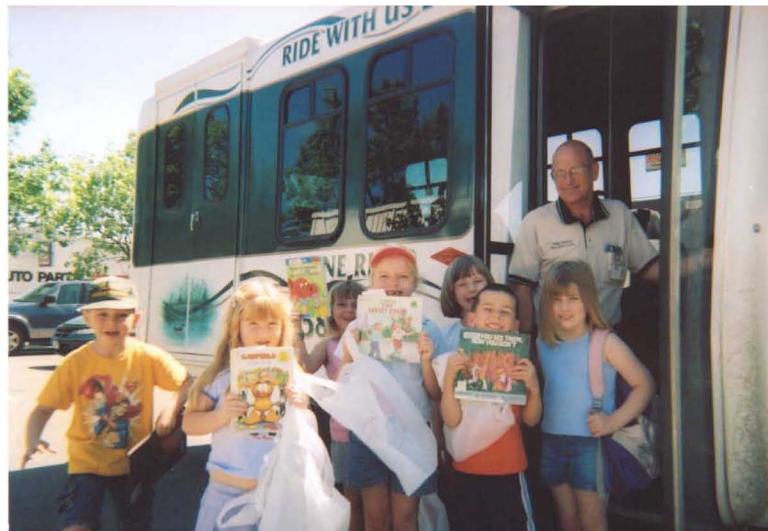
### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$59,297

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.76

**Ridership:** 6,074

**Annual System Miles:** 9,095





## PIPESTONE COUNTY TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Bill McVicker

**Title:** Transit Director

**Address:** 417 – 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue South  
Pipestone, MN 56164

**Telephone:** 507.825.6713

**Fax:** 507.825.6734

**E-Mail:**

[bill.mcvicker@co.pipestone.mn.us](mailto:bill.mcvicker@co.pipestone.mn.us)

**Website:** [www.pipestone-county.com](http://www.pipestone-county.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Pipestone County

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** City of Pipestone-Trade Center,  
8 additional small communities and 12  
townships

**Legislative Senate District:** 22

**Legislative House District:** 22A

**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-  
5:00 p.m.; Saturday 9:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.; and  
Sunday 8:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50; greater county-zone rates

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2006 Achievements:

- Implemented new rate design and instituted a change in discount rates to better recognize costs.
- Changed service guidelines to eliminate working holidays.
- Developed an Emergency Management Plan.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Develop self-training programs for safety issues.
- Purchase replacement bus.
- Update driver and dispatch manuals.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Initiate feasibility study to study integrated transfer process with neighboring transit systems.
- Consider consolidation opportunities.

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$232,678

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.59

**Ridership:** 41,632

**Annual System Miles:** 103,655



## PRAIRIE FIVE RIDES

**Contact Person:** Richard Olson  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 7<sup>th</sup> and Washington  
P. O. Box 159, Montevideo, MN 56265  
**Telephone:** 320.269.8727  
**Fax:** 320.269.6570  
**E-Mail:** [dickp5@willmarnet.com](mailto:dickp5@willmarnet.com)  
**Website:** [www.prairiefive.com](http://www.prairiefive.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Switched bus cell phones from analog to digital.
- Increased youth ridership over that of seniors.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Develop computerized dispatching system.
- Retain existing service levels.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Build bus garage.
- Include Watertown and Milbank, South Dakota, as destinations.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Prairie Five CAC, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** CAP  
**Area Served:** Big Stone, Chippewa, Lac Qui Parle, Swift and Yellow Medicine Counties; Cities of Appleton, Canby, Madison and Ortonville  
**Legislative Senate District:** 20  
**Legislative House District:** 20A and 20B  
**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 10 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$634,960  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.11  
**Ridership:** 69,697  
**Annual System Miles:** 136,985



# PRAIRIELAND TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Karen DeBoer  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 1106 Third Avenue  
P. O. Box 787, Worthington, MN 56187  
**Telephone:** 507.376.3322 Ext. 231  
**Fax:** 507.372.4372  
**E-Mail:** [kdeboer@smoc.us](mailto:kdeboer@smoc.us)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Southwestern Minnesota Opportunity Council, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** Joint Powers  
**Area Served:** Nobles County and Regional Trade Center in Worthington  
**Legislative Senate District:** 22  
**Legislative House District:** 22A and 22B  
**Congressional District:** 1

## 2006 Achievements:

- Increased usage of accessible transportation in Worthington.
- Reduced cost per hour by revising some route stops to call ahead.
- Increased knowledge of accessible transportation by organizations and agencies.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership on buses-target populations of greatest need.
- Reduce cost per hour by increasing revenues generated and continue to monitor route stops.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase community agencies' awareness of bus.
- Increase coordinated transportation with existing transit systems, nursing homes, Medivan, etc.
- Increase general public usage of transportation in each community in Nobles County.

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00; Hourly \$40.50

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$254,802

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$6.13

**Ridership:** 41,552

**Annual System Miles:** 90,226

**Nobles County Heartland Express**



## RAINBOW RIDER TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Harold Jennissen

**Title:** Transit Director

**Address:** 249 Poplar Avenue  
P. O. Box 136, Lowry, MN 56349

**Telephone:** 320.283.5065 or  
1.800.450.7770

**Fax:** 320.283.5066

**E-Mail:** [hjenn@runestone.net](mailto:hjenn@runestone.net)

**Website:** [www.rainbowriderbus.com](http://www.rainbowriderbus.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Contracted with most cities in service area.
- Provided educational opportunities to all employees; Customer Service, CPR and Stress Management.
- Achieved increased ridership goal.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership three percent.
- Offer extended service in service area (later hours in Alexandria/Saturday and Sunday service in Alexandria and Glenwood).
- Expand shop and garage in Lowry.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Install dispatch software and AVL in buses.
- Extend service to cities that may not have transit service, i.e. Long Prairie.
- Offer training for other transit systems at our facility.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Rainbow Rider Transit Board

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers

**Area Served:** Douglas, Pope, Stevens and  
Traverse Counties

**Legislative Senate District:** 09, 11 and 13

**Legislative House District:** 09B, 11A, 11B and  
13A

**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 19 Class 400 and 2 Class 500

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride  
and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-  
5:00 p.m.; and Saturday 8:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00/\$3.00

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$914,343

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.91

**Ridership:** 115,582

**Annual System Miles:** 535,465





## RED LAKE TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Michael D. Ness  
**Title:** Director  
**Address:** BIA Building, Highway 1  
P. O. Box 274, Red Lake, MN 56671  
**Telephone:** 218.679.3361 Ext. 1424 or  
218.679.2395  
**Fax:** 218.679.2761  
**E-Mail:** [rltrans@paulbunyan.net](mailto:rltrans@paulbunyan.net)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Improved dispatching efficiency by adding two dispatchers during peak period.
- Anticipated installation of new radio for dispatching.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Build or obtain a structure devoted to bus storage, maintenance and administrative functions.
- Improve policies to better coordinate total transit services into a convenient, cohesive user-friendly system.
- Increase our Mn/DOT and tribal ridership 10 percent.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- As growth permits, upgrade software to better follow transit needs and trends.
- Upgrade communications to include radio service with GPS capabilities.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians

**Type of Government:** Tribal

**Area Served:** Cities of Bemidji, Little Rock Community, Ponemah, Red Lake and Redby

**Legislative House District:** 04A

**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300, 2 Class 400 and 1 Class 500

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00; \$.50 for seniors (+55) and students

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$147,598

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$21.84

**Ridership:** 6,758

**Annual System Miles:** 57,257



# RENVILLE COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Rachel Schneiderman

**Title:** Transit Director

**Address:** 301 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street  
Olivia, MN 56277

**Telephone:** 320.523.3550 or  
320.523.3589

**Fax:** 320.523.3565

**E-Mail:** [Rachel\\_s@co.renville.mn.us](mailto:Rachel_s@co.renville.mn.us)

**Website:** [www.co.renville.mn.us](http://www.co.renville.mn.us)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Renville County

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** Renville County

**Legislative Senate District:** 20

**Legislative House District:** 20B

**Congressional District:** 7

## 2006 Achievements:

- Celebrated 10<sup>th</sup> year anniversary.
- Increased number of active volunteer drivers by four.
- Purchased new bus.
- Ridership increased and reached our annual goal.
- County Board approved hiring a 20 hour part-time dispatcher for 2007.
- Increased revenues.
- Hired two new drivers

**Vehicles:** 5 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:30 a.m.-  
5:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2007 Objectives:

- Request new bus garage with wash bay, office, etc.
- Acquire a new bus.
- Operate a bus in the cities of Sacred Heart, Renville and Danube for six-eight hours daily.

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$245,143

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.24

**Ridership:** 29,743

**Annual System Miles:** 91,303

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Expand transit services.
- Acquire new bus in 2008.
- Continue to maintain high level of service.

**Renville County Heartland Express**



# RIVERRIDER PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM

**Contact Person:** Chad Gessell

**Title:** Transit Director

**Address:** 17211 - 198<sup>th</sup> Avenue N.W.  
Box 395, Big Lake, MN 55309

**Telephone:** 763.263.0101

**Fax:** 763.263.0112

**E-Mail:** [chadg@sherbtl.net](mailto:chadg@sherbtl.net)

**Website:** [www.riverridertransit.com](http://www.riverridertransit.com)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** RiverRider Public Transit System

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** Sherburne and Wright Counties;  
Cities of Annandale, Big Lake, Buffalo, Cokato,  
Elk River-Otsego, Maple Lake and Monticello

**Legislative Senate District:** 15, 16, 18, 19, 32  
and 48

**Legislative House District:** 15B, 16A, 16B,  
18B, 19A, 19B, 32A and 48A

**Congressional District:** 6

## 2006 Achievements:

- Successfully completed merger of Monticello Heartland Express Bus into RiderRider.
- Completed a parent/guardian handbook for preschool transportation.
- Increased passenger ridership in City of Cokato by 70 percent.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Successful merger of Annandale Heartland Express into RiverRider.
- Purchase new hardware/software and new dispatching software.
- Create passenger information bank.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- New transit facilities for RiverRider.
- Expand route for Zimmerman and Albertville/St. Michael with a possible feeder service for NorthStar.
- Add busses for Elk River, Buffalo and Monticello.

**Vehicles:** 7 Class 400, 4 Class 500 and 2 Class 600

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-5 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.25; various fare schedules for counties, work industries, other government sources and between cities

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$570,631

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.58

**Ridership:** 66,477

**Annual System Miles:** 192,541



# ROCHESTER PUBLIC TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Anthony Knauer  
**Title:** Transit and Parking Administrator  
**Address:** 201 – 4<sup>th</sup> Street S.E.  
Room 108, Rochester, MN 55904  
**Telephone:** 507.287.1976  
**Fax:** 507.281.6216  
**E-Mail:** [tknauer@ci.rochester.mn.us](mailto:tknauer@ci.rochester.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.rochesterbus.com](http://www.rochesterbus.com)

## 2006 Achievements:

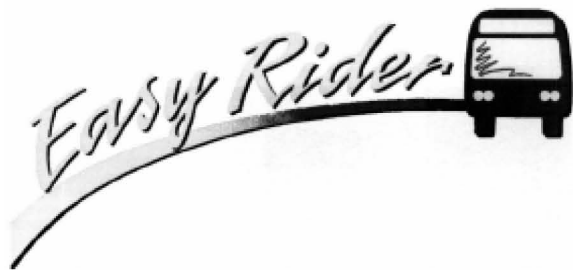
- Continued increase in ridership - projected at 7.5% over 2004.
- Completed updated Transit Development Plan (TDP).
- Continued strong fare box recovery of 40% plus.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Continue increase in ridership.
- Implement Transit Development Plan (TDP) updated.
- Install new revenue/fare box equipment.
- Complete 28 bus procurements.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue expansion/replacement of fleet.
- Improve information systems.
- Expand service and transit infrastructure as community develops.



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Rochester, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Rochester; Portion of Olmsted County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 29 and 30  
**Legislative House District:** 29A, 29B, 30A and 30B  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 38 Class 700  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:30 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; and Saturday 8:15 a.m.-6:40 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$3,452,246  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$2.66  
**Ridership:** 1,300,277  
**Annual System Miles:** 940,479



## ROCHESTER DIAL-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** Anthony Knauer  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 201 – 4<sup>th</sup> Street S.E.  
Room 108, Rochester, MN 55904  
**Telephone:** 507.287.1976  
**Fax:** 507.281.6216  
**E-Mail:** [tknauer@ci.rochester.mn.us](mailto:tknauer@ci.rochester.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.rochesterbus.com](http://www.rochesterbus.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Maintained 20% fare box ratio – 19.5% through June 2006.
- Kept client rides under 60 minutes - 91.5% under 60 minutes.
- Conducted detailed analysis of rider data including “on and off” time, ridership and time studies.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Maintain 20% fare box ratio.
- Keep client rides under 60 minutes.
- Lower taxi usage for dial-a-ride.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Meet service goals (currently being evaluated during Transit Development Plan process).
- Implement electronic dispatch and record keeping.
- Integrate dial-a-ride with regular route transit to mainstream dial-a-riders to regular route.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

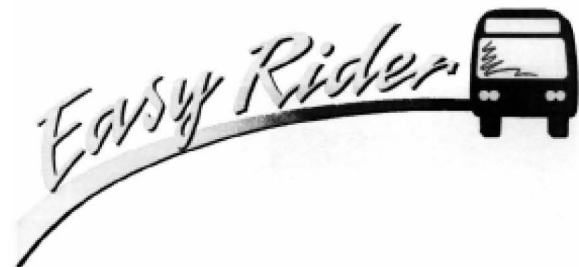


**Legal Name:** Rochester, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Rochester; Townships of Cascade, Haverhill, Marion, Minnesota and Rochester  
**Legislative House District:** 29A, 29B, 30A and 30B  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 500 and 5 Class 600  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:30 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; and Saturday 7:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.50; \$5.50 agency fare  
**Funding Class:** Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$522,044  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$12.12  
**Ridership:** 43,089  
**Annual System Miles:** 186,773





# ROCK COUNTY HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Terrie Gulden  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 2 Roundwind Road  
P. O. Box 713, Luverne, MN 56156  
**Telephone:** 507.283.5058  
**Fax:** 507.283.5074  
**E-Mail:** [terrie.gulden@co.rock.mn.us](mailto:terrie.gulden@co.rock.mn.us)

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



### 2006 Achievements:

- Introduced zone fare structure.
- Finalized design of office and garage facility.
- Offered summer "Unlimited Ride Pass" for June – August.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Build new office and garage facility.
- Maintain ridership at current levels.
- Maintain current service level.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue evaluating coordinating strategies with regional county transit systems.
- Implement computer-assisted dispatch/management system as necessary.

**Legal Name:** Rock County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Cities of Ash Creek, Beaver Creek, Hardwick, Hills, Kanaranzi, Kenneth, Luverne, Magnolia and Steen  
**Legislative Senate District:** 22  
**Legislative House District:** 22A  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m.; and Sunday 8:00 a.m.-12:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00 Zone 1, \$3.00 Zone 2; \$4.00 Zone 3; and \$5.00 Zone 4  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$257,121  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.77  
**Ridership:** 26,328  
**Annual System Miles:** 78,752





## ST. CLOUD METRO BUS FIXED ROUTE

**Contact Person:** David W. Tripp  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 665 Franklin Avenue N.E.  
St. Cloud, MN 56304  
**Telephone:** 320.529.4482  
**Fax:** 320.251.3499  
**E-Mail:** [dtripp@stcloudmtc.com](mailto:dtripp@stcloudmtc.com)  
**Website:** [www.ridemetrobus.com](http://www.ridemetrobus.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Continued ridership increase from successful Free Ride transit fare program with St. Cloud State University (SCSU) and St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission (SCTC).
- Successfully marketed the "U-Go Free" free summer youth pass for third year.
- Completed construction of an Operations Center maintenance, parts and vehicle storage addition.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Continue system-wide ridership increases from SCSU and SCTC Free Ride programs.
- Implement route and service changes as described in long-range plan update.
- Continue a system-wide bus stop and shelter replacement and upgrade campaign.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Restructuring of select routes to improve performance, coverage area, ridership and budgetary constraints.
- Expansion of fixed routes and hours of service to underserved and unserved areas.
- Continue integrating transit as a component of the St. Cloud metro area growth.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission

**Type of Government:** Transit Authority

**Area Served:** Cities of St. Cloud, Sartell, Sauk Rapids and Waite Park

**Legislative House District:** 14A, 15A and 15B

**Congressional District:** 6

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 600 and 34 Class 700

**Service Type:** Route Guarantee and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:25 a.m.-9:45 p.m.; Saturday 7:45 a.m.-6:45 p.m.; and Sunday 5:15 p.m.-12:15 a.m.

**Base Fare:** \$0.75

**Funding Class:** Urban and Complementary Paratransit

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$4,405,049

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$2.54

**Ridership:** 1,737,064

**Annual System Miles:** 1,086,831



## ST. CLOUD METRO BUS DIAL-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** David W. Tripp  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 665 Franklin Avenue N.E.  
St. Cloud, MN 56304  
**Telephone:** 320.529.4482  
**Fax:** 320.251.3499  
**E-Mail:** [dtripp@stcloudmtc.com](mailto:dtripp@stcloudmtc.com)  
**Website:** [www.ridemetrobus.com](http://www.ridemetrobus.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Continued ridership increase from successful Free Ride transit fare program with St. Cloud State University (SCSU) and St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission (SCTC).
- Successfully marketed the "U-Go Free" free summer youth pass for third year.
- Completed construction of an Operations Center maintenance, parts and vehicle storage addition.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Continue system-wide ridership increases from SCSU and SCTC Free Ride programs.
- Implement route and service changes as described in long-range plan update.
- Continue a system-wide bus stop and shelter replacement and upgrade campaign.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Restructuring of select routes to improve performance, coverage area, ridership and budgetary constraints.
- Expansion of fixed routes and hours of service to underserved and unserved areas.
- Continue integrating transit as a component of the St. Cloud metro area growth.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission

**Type of Government:** Transit Authority

**Area Served:** Cities of St. Cloud, Sartell, Sauk Rapids and Waite Park

**Legislative House District:** 14A, 15A and 15B

**Congressional District:** 6

**Vehicles:** 21 Class 600

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Route Guarantee

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:25 a.m.-12:00 a.m.; Saturday 8:05 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; and Sunday 9:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50

**Funding Class:** Complementary Paratransit

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,950,331

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$17.91

**Ridership:** 108,881

**Annual System Miles:** 428,877



## ST. PETER TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Dwile Kwasniewski

**Title:** Transit Coordinator

**Address:** 227 South Front Street  
St. Peter, MN 56082

**Telephone:** 507.934.0717 or  
507.934.6070

**Fax:** 507.934.4917

**E-Mail:** [dwilek@saintpetermn.gov](mailto:dwilek@saintpetermn.gov)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Added two new part-time drivers to cover various shifts.
- Developed a structured marketing plan for CY 2006.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Continue to contain repair and maintenance costs on newer buses by utilizing in-house service technician.
- Implement and measure marketing plan.
- Work to develop service routes for assisted living complexes.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Move to a new facility with three stalls, wash bay and office area.
- Continue to expand new marketing ideas proven to increase ridership in the past.
- Replace buses in CY 2008, 2010 and 2013.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** St. Peter, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** Cities of Kasota and St. Peter

**Legislative House District:** 23A and 25A

**Congressional District:** 1 and 2

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-  
8:00 p.m.; and Saturday 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.75; Kasota \$2.25

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$206,624

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.30

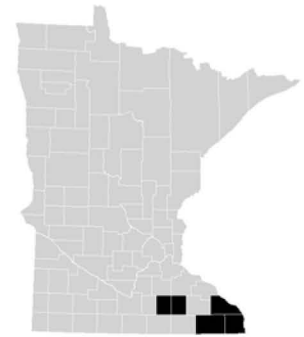
**Ridership:** 24,904

**Annual System Miles:** 59,060



## SEMCAC TRANSPORTATION

**Contact Person:** Erlene Welshons  
**Title:** Interim Transportation Director  
**Address:** 204 South Elm Street  
P. O. Box 549, Rushford, MN 55971  
**Telephone:** 507.864.7741  
**Fax:** 507.864.2440  
**E-Mail:** [erlene.welshons@semcac.org](mailto:erlene.welshons@semcac.org)  
**Website:** [www.semcac.org](http://www.semcac.org)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** SEMCAC  
**Type of Government:** CAP  
**Area Served:** Dodge, Fillmore, Houston and Winona Counties; City of Blooming Prairie  
**Legislative Senate District:** 27, 28, 29 and 31  
**Legislative House District:** 27B, 28B, 29A, 31A and 31B  
**Congressional District:** 1

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased overall ridership by seven percent.
- Increased preschool transportation ridership by 40% in Dodge, Houston and Winona Counties.
- Increased volunteer driver base from 105 to 111, a 5% increase.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase public transit and volunteer driver program ridership by 10 percent.
- Survey Fillmore County communities (Spring Valley and Preston) regarding transportation needs.
- Develop a Rider's Guide.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Expand bus service in Fillmore County (Spring Valley, Harmony and Preston).
- Survey Winona County communities regarding transportation needs and expand service to meet needs.
- Recruit volunteer drivers to increase the volunteer base by 15 percent.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 300 and 6 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride, Route Guarantee and Subscription  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00; contract/subscription  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$178,564  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.66  
**Ridership:** 38,296  
**Annual System Miles:** 91,947





## STEELE COUNTY AREA TRANSIT (SCAT)

**Contact Person:** Kelly Harder  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 630 Florence Avenue  
Owatonna, MN 55060  
**Telephone:** 507.444.7500  
**Fax:** 507.451.5947  
**E-Mail:** [kelly.harder@co.steele.mn.us](mailto:kelly.harder@co.steele.mn.us)  
**Website:**  
[www.co.steele.mn.us/scat/scat.html](http://www.co.steele.mn.us/scat/scat.html)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Secured three contracts with third party contractor.
- Increased fee/ticket rates overall by \$.50.
- Conducted year-long analysis/mapping process of Steele County Area Transit (SCAT) system with a satisfaction and needs assessment survey.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership by eight percent.
- Sell \$1,000 more in advertising than was sold in 2006.
- Complete year-long analysis/mapping process of SCAT system.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership by 10 percent.
- Add dispatch services.
- Develop comprehensive system using dial-a-ride and route deviation services to serve more customers.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Steele County Area Transit  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Steele County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 26  
**Legislative House District:** 26A and 26B  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Route Deviation  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Saturday 9:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.; and Sunday 7:30 a.m.-1:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00/\$2.50  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$341,324  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.86  
**Ridership:** 58,218  
**Annual System Miles:** 159,912





## STEWARTVILLE HEARTLAND EXPRESS

**Contact Person:** Barbara K. Neubauer

**Title:** Finance Director

**Address:** 105 East 1<sup>st</sup> Street

P. O. Box 275, Stewartville, MN 55976

**Telephone:** 507.533.4745

**Fax:** 507.533.4746

**E-Mail:** [bneubauer@stewartvillemn.com](mailto:bneubauer@stewartvillemn.com)

**Website:** [www.stewartvillemn.com](http://www.stewartvillemn.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Stewartville, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** Cities of Racine and Stewartville;  
Townships of High Forest, and Pleasant Grove

**Legislative House District:** 27B and 30B

**Congressional District:** 1

### 2006 Achievements:

- Developed and distributed brochures to local businesses, schools, churches and bus riders.
- Grew ridership to Rochester.
- Increased ridership of children approximately 25 percent.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Explore feasibility of merging with City of Rochester.
- Continue to explore opportunities for increasing overall ridership.
- Develop a Rider's Guide.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Provide the best, most cost-effective service for area residents.
- Analyze a service design for transit.
- Regionalize the transit system.

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:30 a.m.-  
5:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00; \$5.00 round trip to  
Rochester

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$60,517

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.05

**Ridership:** 11,974

**Annual System Miles:** 21,537



**Stewartville Heartland Express** SM



## THREE RIVERS HIAWATHALAND TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Amy Repinski  
**Title:** Transportation Director  
**Address:** 1414 North Star Drive  
Zumbrota, MN 55992  
**Telephone:** 507.732.8558 or  
507.421.1668  
**Fax:** 507.732.8547  
**E-Mail:** [amy.repinski@threeriverscap.org](mailto:amy.repinski@threeriverscap.org)  
**Website:** [www.threeriverscap.org](http://www.threeriverscap.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership by 17.9% across entire system.
- Finalized details of Zumbrota Pilot and completed route analysis.
- Obtained funding for facility in Plainview for bus storage and operations.

### 2007 Objectives:

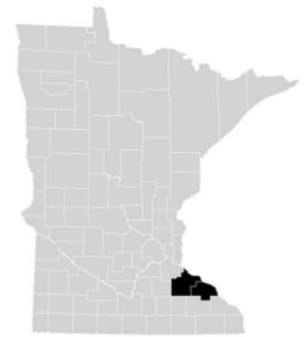
- Successfully implement Zumbrota Pilot.
- Connect communities in system's service area.
- Merge system to an in-house operation.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Develop comprehensive transit system complimenting the counties of Goodhue and Wabasha.
- Implement a completely integrated multi-county system.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Three Rivers Community Action, Inc.

**Type of Government:** CAP

**Area Served:** Cities of Cannon Falls, Elgin, Kellogg, Lake City, Plainview, Red Wing, Wabasha and surrounding townships of Feathers, Greenfield, Lake Pepin Golf Course, Leon, New Frontenac, Randolph, Reeds Landing and Stanton

**Legislative House District:** 28A, 28B, and 30B

**Congressional District:** 1 and 2

**Vehicles:** 6 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Route Deviation

**Days of Service:** Monday-Tuesday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Wednesday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-9:30 p.m.; and Saturday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00; tokens/punch passes

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$603,563

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$6.19

**Ridership:** 97,503

**Annual System Miles:** 248,131

# TRAILBLAZER TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Gary R. Ludwig

**Title:** Director

**Address:** 112 Fifth Street

P. O. Box 88, Gaylord, MN 55334

**Telephone:** 507.237.3500

**Fax:** 507.237.3503

**E-Mail:** [gludwig@trailblazertransit.com](mailto:gludwig@trailblazertransit.com)

**Website:** [www.trailblazertransit.com](http://www.trailblazertransit.com)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Trailblazer Joint Powers Board

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers

**Area Served:** Counties of McLeod and Sibley including one mile around border plus external service points in the Cities of Mankato, Minneapolis, New Ulm and Waconia

**Legislative Senate District:** 18, 23 and 25

**Legislative House District:** 18A, 23A and 25A

**Congressional District:** 7

## 2006 Achievements:

- Created and filled lead driver position.
- Developed vehicle maintenance database.
- Identified automated dispatching software product to meet system needs.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Coordinate with McLeod Social Service Center to increase bus service in eastern McLeod County.
- Purchase and implement automated dispatching software and new computer network.
- Secure funding for new building in Hutchinson for McLeod County dispatch and vehicle storage.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Construct facility in Hutchinson for McLeod County dispatch and vehicle storage.
- Use automated dispatching software to help expand service to 12 bus schedules.
- Participate in multi-agency mock disaster drill.

**Vehicles:** 13 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50 in town

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$874,411

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$10.06

**Ridership:** 86,933

**Annual System Miles:** 364,656



## TRANSIT ALTERNATIVES

**Contact Person:** Daryn Toso  
**Title:** Transit Administrative Coordinator  
**Address:** 1225 North Tower Road  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
**Telephone:** 218.998.3002  
**Fax:** 218.998.3007  
**E-Mail:** [darynt@paiff.org](mailto:darynt@paiff.org)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Productive Alternatives, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** Non-Profit  
**Area Served:** Cities of Fergus Falls, Parkers Prairie, Pelican Rapids and Perham  
**Legislative District:** 10A and 10B  
**Congressional District:** 7

### 2006 Achievements:

- Completed system start-up.
- Established a promotional strategy to expand and increase ridership.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Establish a presence in four designated cities in the county.
- Establish a plan to connect routes throughout the county.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Establish a plan to connect routes to other counties and providers.
- Provide service to entire county.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 300, 7 Class 400 and 3 Class 500

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride, Route Deviation and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50

**Funding Class:** Rural

**NOTE: Service Began Summer 2006**

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** N/A

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** N/A

**Ridership:** N/A

**Annual System Miles:** N/A





## TRI-CAP TRANSIT CONNECTION

**Contact Person:** Linda Elfstrand  
**Title:** Transportation Director  
**Address:** 700 West St. Germain  
St. Cloud, MN 56301  
**Telephone:** 320.202.7824 Ext. 217  
**Fax:** 320.529.4841  
**E-Mail:** [linda.elfstrand@tricap.org](mailto:linda.elfstrand@tricap.org)  
**Website:** [www.tricap.org](http://www.tricap.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Established an office in Morrison County as bus hub with outdoor storage.
- Successfully consolidated MorrTrans into Tri-CAP program.
- Projected nearly 70% more passenger trips than in 2005.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Research bus tracking GPS options.
- Plan and build administration and bus facility in St. Cloud area.
- Seek JARC and New Freedom Funds.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Upgrade dispatching software and hardware.
- Hire Maintenance Manager to be housed in St. Cloud.
- Seek to coordinate regional service.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Tri-County Action Program, Inc.

**Type of Government:** CAP

**Area Served:** Counties of Benton, Morrison and Stearns

**Legislative Senate District:** 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16

**Legislative House District:** 12B, 13A, 14A, 14B, 15A, 15B and 16A

**Congressional District:** 6, 7 and 8

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300, 9 Class 400, 1 Class 500 and 2 Class 600

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.00 in town, \$3.00 rural

**Funding Class:** Rural

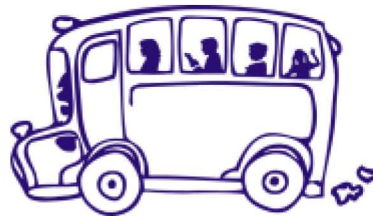
### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$458,362

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.76

**Ridership:** 38,970

**Annual System Miles:** 198,892





## TRI-VALLEY HEARTLAND EXPRESS BUS

**Contact Person:** Michael S. Frisch  
**Title:** Transportation Program Manager  
**Address:** 1345 Erskine Street  
Crookston, MN 56716  
**Telephone:** 218.281.0195 or  
218.281.0700  
**Fax:** 218.281.0741  
**E-Mail:** [michael@tvoc.org](mailto:michael@tvoc.org)  
**Website:** [www.tvoc.org](http://www.tvoc.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Held grand opening of new Tri-Valley Transit Facility.
- Maintained ridership levels of 2005 with reduction in system miles.
- Hosted transit forum; attended by five local legislators and general public.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Begin shuttle service between East Grand Forks/Grand Forks and Crookston.
- Expand transit in one of two neighboring counties.
- Find two new partners for Crookston Transit Facility.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Attain Transit Facility Grant in Thief River Falls, partnering with Pennington County Fair Organization.
- Establish transit in two neighboring counties, Kittson and Clearwater.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Tri-Valley Opportunity Council, Inc.

**Type of Government:** CAP

**Area Served:** Counties of Marshall, Norman, Pennington, Polk and Red Lake; Cities of Bemidji, Detroit Lakes, Fargo/Moorhead and Grand Forks/East Grand Forks

**Legislative Senate District:** 01 and 02

**Legislative House District:** 01A, 01B, 02A and 02B

**Congressional District:** 7

**Vehicles:** 10 Class 400 and 2 Class 500

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday 7:15 a.m.-5:00 p.m.; Wednesday 7:15 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; and Saturday-Sunday Episodic

**Base Fare:** \$1.50; based on \$0.10 or less per mile

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$576,065

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.17

**Ridership:** 70,514

**Annual System Miles:** 199,757

Tri-Valley Opportunity Council, Inc.  
**T.H.E. BUS**  
Tri-Valley Heartland Express

## VIRGINIA DIAL-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** Ronald Lackner  
**Title:** City Clerk-Finance Director  
**Address:** City Hall, 327 First Street  
South, Virginia, MN 55792  
**Telephone:** 218.748.7500 or  
218.741.1551  
**Fax:** 218.749.3580  
**E-Mail:** [lacknerr@virginiamn.us](mailto:lacknerr@virginiamn.us)  
**Website:** [www.virginia-mn.com](http://www.virginia-mn.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Offered dial-a-ride bus tokens for sale at various locations.
- Replaced one bus.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Promote monthly and senior citizen bus passes.
- Work with City of Mountain Iron to increase bus ridership.
- Maintain bus ridership due to the loss of Occupational Development Center bus passengers.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership.
- Continue to evaluate routing options to maximize benefit.
- Continue bus capital replacements as needed.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Virginia, City of  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Virginia City Limits-Mountain Iron Highway 53 Business Areas-Eveleth Mesabi Range College and Progress Park  
**Legislative House District:** 5A  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 500  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; Saturday 8:45 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; and Sunday 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00; \$20.00 monthly pass; and \$15.00 monthly senior pass  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$178,341  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.11  
**Ridership:** 43,342  
**Annual System Miles:** 77,298



## WADENA COUNTY FRIENDLY RIDER TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Pam Jenson  
**Title:** Administrative Service Supervisor  
**Address:** 124 First Street S.E.  
Wadena, MN 56482  
**Telephone:** 218.631.7605 or  
218.631.5730  
**Fax:** 218.631.7616  
**E-Mail:** [pam.jenson@co.wadena.mn.us](mailto:pam.jenson@co.wadena.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.wadena.mn.us](http://www.co.wadena.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Achieved average of 2,500 riders per month.
- Achieved fare box recovery of 17 percent.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase number of riders to 2,750 per month or 33,000 per year.
- Achieve fare box recovery of 20 percent.
- Work with Todd County and the City of Staples to begin city-wide dial-a-ride service.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Acquire backup bus in fleet.
- Coordination with area Federal Transit Administration Section 5310 providers.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Wadena County Social Services  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Cities of Menahga, North Staples, Sebeka, Verndale and Wadena in Wadena County; and the City of Bluffton in Otter Tail County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 10  
**Legislative House District:** 10B  
**Congressional District:** 8

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:15 a.m.-4:45 p.m.; and Sunday 8:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50 proposed; \$4.50 9 plus miles  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$228,305  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.65  
**Ridership:** 29,835  
**Annual System Miles:** 63,789

## WATONWAN TAKE ME THERE (TMT)

**Contact Person:** Marjorie R. Smith  
**Title:** Transit Director  
**Address:** 1304 – 7<sup>th</sup> Avenue South  
P. O. Box 467, St. James, MN 56081  
**Telephone:** 507.375.7385  
**Fax:** 507.375.1301  
**E-Mail:**  
[marjorie.smith@co.watonwan.mn.us](mailto:marjorie.smith@co.watonwan.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Established contract for ticket sales and feeder service with Jefferson Lines.
- Continued partnering with Region 9 for coordination planning.
- Purchased new bus.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Focus efforts on establishing full-time transit director.
- Add transit office and drivers' prep room to transit garage.
- Incorporate volunteer driver program management with transit director's duties.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Develop a program to meet residents' needs yet reduce excess costs.
- Work with neighboring systems to provide a workable transit network in the region.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Watonwan County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Watonwan County plus trips to Fairmont, Lake Crystal, Mankato, Mountain Lake, New Ulm, Sleepy Eye, Trimont and Windom  
**Legislative Senate District:** 21 and 24  
**Legislative House District:** 21B and 24A  
**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Subscription  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.25; different fares for out of county trips  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$226,655  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.14  
**Ridership:** 20,343  
**Annual System Miles:** 195,307





# WESTERN COMMUNITY TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Jeanette M. Aguirre  
**Title:** Transportation Director  
**Address:** 400 West Main Street  
Marshall, MN 56258  
**Telephone:** 507.537.1416  
**Fax:** 507.537.1849  
**E-Mail:** [jeanette.aguirre@wcainc.org](mailto:jeanette.aguirre@wcainc.org)  
**Website:** [www.wcainc.org](http://www.wcainc.org)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Implemented new bus design image and system name.
- Upgraded dispatching software to a web based system.
- Increased rides by 2% in 2005, 78% of all rides were pre-booked.

## 2007 Objectives:

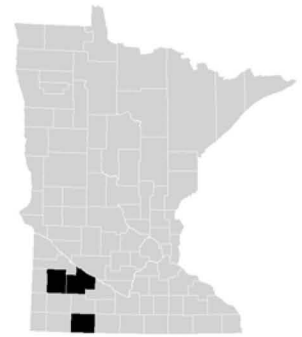
- Construct new bus facility in City of Marshall.
- Continue to partner and increase ride coordination with Human Services, the general public and private operators.
- Reduce maintenance costs by one percent.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Secure funding to expand operations based on unmet needs for residents of rural area.
- Redesign service options by establishing set pick up times and designated bus stop locations in the City of Marshall and campus of Southwest Minnesota State University (SMSU).
- Install technology devices on buses such as Mobile Data Terminals and/or swipe cards for driver safety and efficiency.



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Western Community Action, Inc.  
**Type of Government:** CAP  
**Area Served:** Jackson, Lyon and Redwood Counties; limited service in Cottonwood and Lincoln Counties; seven metro counties; and the Cities of Willmar, Worthington, MN, and Sioux Falls, SD  
**Legislative Senate District:** 21 and 22  
**Legislative House District:** 21A, 21B and 22B  
**Congressional District:** 1 and 7

**Vehicles:** 16 Class 400

**Service Type:** Route Deviation, Dial-A-Ride and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:30 a.m.-11:00 p.m.; Saturday 8:00 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; and Sunday 8:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00-\$13.00; \$.20-\$.70 per mile volunteer drivers

**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,081,388

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.59

**Ridership:** 112,731

**Annual System Miles:** 320,479





## WINONA TRANSIT SERVICE

**Contact Person:** Monica Hennessy  
Mohan

**Title:** City Clerk

**Address:** 207 Lafayette Street  
P. O. Box 378, Winona, MN 55987

**Telephone:** 507.457.8200

**Fax:** 507.457.8285

**E-Mail:** [mhmohan@cityhall.luminet.net](mailto:mhmohan@cityhall.luminet.net)

**Website:** [www.cityofwinona-mn.com](http://www.cityofwinona-mn.com)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Winona, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** Cities of Goodview and Winona

**Legislative House District:** 28B and 31A

**Congressional District:** 1

**Vehicles:** 7 Class 600

**Service Type:** Route Deviation and  
Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-  
6:15 p.m.; and Saturday 6:30 p.m.-1:55 a.m.

**Base Fare:** \$.75; \$.25 for deviations

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased fares by \$0.25 and minimized ridership loss (-7% through July).
- Maintained level ridership on the Safe Ride.
- Added another subscription route for Winona State University (WSU) (night route).

### 2007 Objectives:

- Conduct rider count by route.
- Continue Safe Ride and WSU subscription routes.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Develop replacement schedule for vehicles.
- Continue to review routes and fare schedule.

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$432,166

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$1.90

**Ridership:** 227,876

**Annual System Miles:** 186,831

# ANOKA COUNTY TRAVELER

**Contact Person:** Tim Kirchoff

**Title:** Supervisor of Transit Operations and Planning

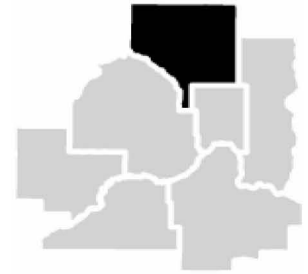
**Address:** 2100 – 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue, Room 216  
Anoka, MN 55371

**Telephone:** 763.422.7075

**Fax:** 763.323.5556

**E-Mail:** [traveler@co.anoka.mn.us](mailto:traveler@co.anoka.mn.us)

**Website:** [www.anokacounty.us/transit](http://www.anokacounty.us/transit)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Anoka County

**Type of Government:** County

**Area Served:** Cities of Andover, Anoka, Bethel, Blaine, Burns, Cedar, Centerville, Circle Pines, Columbia Heights, Columbus, Coon Rapids, East Bethel, Fridley, Ham Lake, Hilltop, Lexington, Lino Lakes, Linwood, Oak Grove, Ramsey, St. Francis and Spring Lake Park

**Legislative District:** 17A, 47A, 47B, 48A, 48B, 49A, 49B, 50A, 50B, 51A, 51B, 52A, 53A and 56A

**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 5 and 6

**Vehicles:** 46 Volunteer Vehicles, 1 Class 300, 10 Class 400, 4 Class 600 and 5 Class 700

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride, Regular Route and Volunteer

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m. (Anoka Volunteer); Monday-Sunday 4:15 a.m.-2:45 a.m. (Traveler Dial-A-Ride); Monday-Saturday 6:05 a.m.-7:35 p.m. (Traveler Regular Route)

**Base Fare:** ADA: \$3.50 Peak-\$2.50 Off-Peak; General Public: \$4.25 Peak-\$3.25 Off-Peak, Donation in Anoka County; Volunteer: \$3.00 In-County-\$8.00 Outside-County; Traveler Regular Route: \$2.00 Peak and \$1.50 Off-Peak

**Funding Class:** Contracted RR, Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

### Regular Route

**Total Operating Costs:** \$950,753

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.92

**Ridership:** 166,023

**Annual System Miles:** 216,634

### Dial-A-Ride

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,419,439

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$20.82

**Ridership:** 59,267

**Annual System Miles:** 387,197

### Volunteer Transportation

**Total Operating Costs:** \$66,775

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$13.23

**Ridership:** 4,473

**Annual System Miles:** 102,735



## 2006 Achievements:

- Highest fixed route ridership reported August 2006.
- Began operating route 801.
- Equipped all fixed route buses with bike racks.
- Replaced more than one-half of DAR fleet.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Recruit new volunteer drivers.
- Increase productivity while lowering the cost per passenger.
- Replace remaining DAR fleet.
- Continue previous growth pattern for fixed route ridership.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership.
- Develop feeder service for Northstar Commuter Rail.
- Address service recommendations identified in the Transit System Plan.



## CARVER COUNTY RURAL TRANSIT/CART

**Contact Person:** Alan Herrmann  
**Title:** Transportation Supervisor  
**Address:** 11360 Highway 212 West  
Suite 3, Cologne, MN 55322  
**Telephone:** 952.466.5261  
**Fax:** 952.466.5262  
**E-Mail:** [aherrman@co.carver.mn.us](mailto:aherrman@co.carver.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.co.carver.mn.us](http://www.co.carver.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Recruited three volunteers.
- Achieved 5.0 passengers per hour for most of the year.
- Retained volunteers.

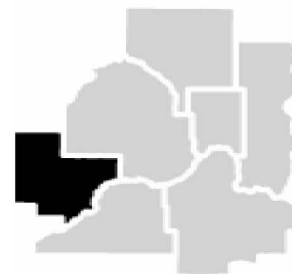
### 2007 Objectives:

- Add 20 bus hours per week to meet growing demand.
- Fine-tune routes to prepare for greater demand and added customers.
- Keep improving number of passengers per hour as demand increases.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Evaluate implementation of feeder route to SouthWest Transit.
- Explore cooperative efforts with Scott County.
- Plan for commuter service to new Highway 212.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Carver County  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Carver County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 34  
**Legislative House District:** 34A and 34B  
**Congressional District:** 2

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300 and 6 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00 one-way; senior discount \$.50 one-way  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$460,432  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.58  
**Ridership:** 42,885  
**Annual System Miles:** 231,679



# DARTS

**Contact Person:** Kris Barrett  
**Title:** Director of Transit Operations  
**Address:** 1645 Marthaler Lane  
West St. Paul, MN 55118  
**Telephone:** 651.234.2296  
**Fax:** 651.234.2282  
**E-Mail:** [kris.barrett@darts1.org](mailto:kris.barrett@darts1.org)  
**Website:** [www.darts1.org](http://www.darts1.org)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Increased driver training through coordination with other community providers.
- Developed and implemented a new pilot service in Hastings called Spiral Shuttle Service.
- With the help of County Development Block Grant funding, tested a new service for the City of Lakeville.

## 2007 Objectives:

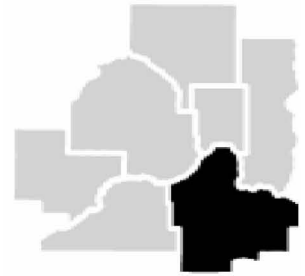
- Explore option for purchasing fuel at a more reasonable cost.
- Improve fare collection to a 96% collection of all fares.
- Evaluate DARTS' driver training program to update materials and costs to other providers.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Establish a second service center in Southern Dakota County to meet increasing ridership in the southern part of the Metropolitan area.
- Continue to seek collaborative opportunities with others to improve and increase the level and maintain the quality of service provided by community based providers.



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Dakota Area Resources and Transportation for Seniors  
**Type of Government:** Non-Profit 501(c)(3) Corporation  
**Area Served:** Dakota County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 and 57  
**Legislative House District:** 36A, 36B, 37A, 37B, 38A, 38B, 39A, 39B, 40A, 57A and 57B  
**Congressional District:** 2 and 4

**Vehicles:** 36 Class 300  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Senior and General Public  
Service: Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m.;  
ADA Service: Sunday-Saturday 5:00 a.m.-11:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.50 Non-Peak and \$3.50 Peak  
**Funding Class:** Rural

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$3,394,349  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$19.41  
**Ridership:** 176,860  
**Annual System Miles:** 1,121,354



## EDINA DIAL-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** Jody Jacoby  
**Title:** Program Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1709  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [jody.jacoby@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:jody.jacoby@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** Senior Community  
Services  
**Telephone:** 952.474.5398



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Edina  
Dial-A-Ride  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** Edina  
**Legislative District:** 41A and 41B  
**Congressional District:** 3

### 2006 Achievements:

- Achieved more efficient dispatching of rides.
- Enrolled one volunteer driver to help with medical appointments.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Encourage and schedule group trips.
- Revise marketing materials.
- Accept same day ride requests.
- Seek opportunities to utilize volunteers.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership.
- Work with western Hennepin County to form a united county Dial-A-Ride transportation program.

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400 and 1 Volunteer Driver  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 9:00 a.m.-  
3:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$3.00 Per One-Way Trip  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 System Data:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$60,231  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$18.86  
**Ridership:** 3,193  
**Annual System Miles:** 13,652



## HASTINGS TRAC

**Contact Person:** Melanie Mesko Lee  
**Title:** Assistant City Administrator  
**Address:** 101 Fourth Street East  
Hastings, MN 55033  
**Telephone:** 651.480.2350  
**Fax:** 651.437.7082  
**E-Mail:** [cityhall@ci.hastings.mn.us](mailto:cityhall@ci.hastings.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.ci.hastings.mn.us](http://www.ci.hastings.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Continued high level of service to public without cost increase.
- Conducted service audits to enhance operational efficiencies.
- Reviewed operational updates, including space needs and dispatch functions.

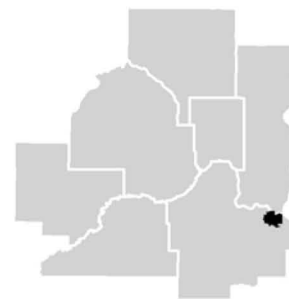
### 2007 Objectives:

- Replace two 1999 vehicles.
- Implement dispatching software.
- Update driver and passenger handbooks.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Consider dispatching changes to increase operational efficiencies.
- Replace two 2001 vehicles.
- Relocate vehicle storage into facility adequate enough to house all vehicles.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** City of Hastings  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Hastings  
**Legislative District:** 57B  
**Congressional District:** 2

**Vehicles:** 4 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.55; \$1.50 token  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$304,628  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.90  
**Ridership:** 30,830  
**Annual System Miles:** 88,567



**City of  
Hastings**

# HIAWATHA LIGHT-RAIL TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Robert J. Gibbons  
**Title:** Customer Services Director  
**Address:** 560 – 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
**Telephone:** 612.349.7400  
**Fax:** 612.349.7503  
**E-Mail:**  
[robert.gibbons@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:robert.gibbons@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrotransit.org](http://www.metrotransit.org)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Earned FTA approval for final design activities for Northstar commuter rail line.
- Added three new light rail vehicles to the fleet.
- Advanced the Central Corridor project to the preliminary engineering phase with support from Ramsey County.

## 2007 Objectives:

- As part of Metro Transit achieve 75 million rides, the highest since 1983.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Begin Northstar commuter rail operations in 2009.
- Extend the Hiawatha light rail line to provide connections to the Northstar line.
- Open a 1,450 space park-and-ride station at the 28<sup>th</sup> Avenue light rail station.
- Open a new Hiawatha light rail station at American Boulevard in Bloomington.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Metro Transit  
**Type of Government:** State, an operating unit of the Metropolitan Council  
**Area Served:** Cities of Bloomington and Minneapolis  
**Legislative District:** 40B, 41B, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B, 63A and 63B  
**Congressional District:** 3 and 5

**Vehicles:** 27 Light Rail Cars  
**Service Type:** Fixed  
**Rush Hours Service:** 8 trains per hour-7 ½ minute intervals (6:00 a.m.-9:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.-6:30 p.m.)  
**Base Service:** 9:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. 10 minute intervals  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50, \$2.00 rush hour  
**Funding Class:** Large Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$16,858,575  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.14  
**Ridership:** 5,825,841



## HOPKINS HOP-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** Nancy Anderson

**Title:** Planner

**Address:** 1010 First Street South  
Hopkins, MN 55343

**Telephone:** 952.935.8474

**Fax:** 952.935.1834

**E-Mail:** [nanderson@hopkinsmn.com](mailto:nanderson@hopkinsmn.com)

**Website:** [www.hopkinsmn.com](http://www.hopkinsmn.com)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Continue to increase ridership.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Provide low cost transportation service to City of Hopkins.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** City of Hopkins

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** City of Hopkins

**Legislative District:** 52A

**Congressional District:** 3

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 200

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Thursday 7:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.; and Friday 7:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00 and \$5.00

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$113,839

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$9.09

**Ridership:** 12,580

**Annual System Miles:** 15,541

## H.S.I. TRANSPORTER

**Contact Person:** Roxanne Emerson  
**Title:** Division Director  
**Address:** 5650 Memorial Avenue North  
Oak Park Heights, MN 55082  
**Telephone:** 651.275.4308  
**Fax:** 651.275.4310  
**E-Mail:** [remerson@hsicares.org](mailto:remerson@hsicares.org)  
**Website:** [www.hsicares.org](http://www.hsicares.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Expanded our service to MA riders.
- Provided transportation for elderly and persons with special needs in Washington County
- Maintained and/or improved independent living for senior residents.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Continue to pursue service expansion in the northern half of Washington County where services are low.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to pursue new long-term transit funding resources.
- Meet the increased transportation needs of the service area.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Human Services, Inc. (HSI)  
**Type of Government:** Private Non-Profit  
**Area Served:** Washington County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 52, 55, 56 and 57  
**Legislative House District:** 52A, 52B, 55B, 56A, 56B, 57A and 57B  
**Congressional District:** 2, 4 and 6

**Vehicles:** 1 Minivan, 16 Class 400 and 2 Class 500

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Subscription

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday and some limited weekend and holiday

**Base Fare:** \$3.25 Peak; \$2.50 Off-Peak

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,338,021

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$22.50

**Ridership:** 78,078

**Annual System Miles:** 478,201



## LAKE AREA BUS

**Contact Person:** Judy Hutchinson  
**Title:** Coordinator  
**Address:** 3588 East Hoffman Road  
Vadnais Heights, MN 55110  
**Telephone:** 651.379.8816  
**Fax:** 651.770.6053  
**E-Mail:** [jh@symtech.us](mailto:jh@symtech.us)  
**Transit Provider:** Laidlaw Transit  
Services

### 2006 Achievements:

- Maintained ridership at 3.6 rides per hour for year, above goal of 3.5 rides per hour.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Maintain ridership at 3.5 rides per hour or better.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- To continue serving its seven cities with DAR public transportation and specialized service for handicapped, frail and elderly citizens.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Lake Area Bus  
**Type of Government:** Joint Powers Agreement  
**Area Served:** Cities of Birchwood, Gem Lake, Mahtomedi, Vadnais Heights, White Bear Lake, Willernie and White Bear Township  
**Legislative District:** 52B, 53B and 54B  
**Congressional District:** 4 and 7

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$392,084  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$12.94  
**Ridership:** 28,738  
**Annual System Miles:** 145,981



## LAKER LINES

**Contact Person:** Kelly Meyer  
**Title:** Assistant City Manager  
**Address:** 4646 Dakota Street S.E.  
Prior Lake, MN 55372  
**Telephone:** 952.447.9802  
**Fax:** 952.447.4245  
**E-Mail:** [kmeyer@cityofpriorlake.com](mailto:kmeyer@cityofpriorlake.com)  
**Website:** [www.cityofpriorlake.com/](http://www.cityofpriorlake.com/)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Implemented additional morning and evening express route.
- Participated with Shakopee, Scott County and Metropolitan Council to develop and construct 500-stall regional park-and-ride lot at CSAH 18 and Highway 169 (known as Southbridge Crossings Station).
- Relocated downtown Prior Lake park-and-ride to larger facility, closer to Highway 169 corridor.

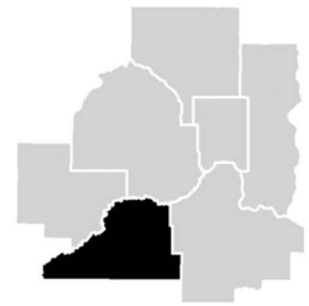
### 2007 Objectives:

- Cooperate with Shakopee to provide service to Southbridge Crossing Station and local park-and-ride.
- Work with Shakopee and Scott County to promote its new express service from Southbridge Crossings Station.
- Add one new morning and evening route in 2007 and 2008 to help mitigate any traffic congestion anticipated with Mn/DOT Crosstown construction project.
- Acquire one new express bus.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to partner with Scott County and Shakopee to expand service, as needed, in Scott County in connection with Unified Transit Management Plan.
- Develop a second regional park-and-ride facility.
- Review long-term operational and management structure for service providers in Scott County.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** City of Prior Lake  
**Type of Government:** Municipality  
**Area Served:** Scott County and City of Prior Lake  
**Legislative Senate District:** 25, 34, 35 and 40  
**Legislative House District:** 25A, 25B, 34A, 35A, 35B and 40A  
**Congressional District:** 2

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 500  
**Service Type:** Express to Minneapolis, Contracted Local Summer Circulator  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** \$2.75 PerTrip  
**Funding Class:** Opt Out

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$429,743  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$17.95  
**Ridership:** 23,943  
**Annual System Miles:**



## LINWOOD DIAL-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** Deborah Ellis  
**Title:** Sr. Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1722  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [deborah.ellis@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:deborah.ellis@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)

### 2007 Objectives:

- Increase ridership.
- Continue coordination of trips.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to grow ridership and create efficiencies at a modest rate.
- Continue to identify and monitor capacity demands of current services.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Linwood  
Dial-A-Ride

**Type of Government:** Regional

**Area Served:** Linwood Township and  
surrounding communities

**Legislative District:** 48A, 49A and 52A

**Congressional District:** 6

**Vehicles:** 1 Van and 1 Small Bus

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Sunday

**Base Fare:** Donation

**Funding Class:** Rural

### 2005 System Data:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$62,423

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$19.61

**Ridership:** 3,249

**Annual System Miles:** 47,767

## MAPLE GROVE TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Michael Opatz

**Title:** Transit Administrator

**Address:** 12800 Arbor Lakes Parkway  
Maple Grove, MN 55369

**Telephone:** 763.494.6005

**Fax:** 763.494.6421

**E-Mail:** [mopatz@ci.maple-grove.mn.us](mailto:mopatz@ci.maple-grove.mn.us)

**Website:** [www.ci.maple-grove.mn.us](http://www.ci.maple-grove.mn.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

#### 2006 Achievements

- Experienced a 20% ridership increase over 2005 and a 52% ridership increase over 2004.
- Opened a new 300 stall park-and-ride lot at Zachary Lane and 96<sup>th</sup> Avenue.
- Brought back the Route 784 express service.
- Completely redesigned the pocket schedule.

#### 2007 Objectives:

- Provide current and new transit services commensurately to the changing dynamics and growing population of the City within available financial resources.

#### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Add a large park-and-ride facility in the area of I-94 and future Highway 610.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Maple Grove, City of

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** City of Maple Grove

**Legislative District:** 32A and 32B

**Congressional District:** 3

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 300, 3 Class 400, 1 Class 500 and 33 Class 700

**Service Type:** Commuter Express and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Commuter Express: Monday-Friday, 6:00 a.m.-8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.-7:30 p.m.; Dial-A-Ride: Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; and Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.75 Express and \$1.75 Dial-A-Ride

**Funding Class:** Opt-Out

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$2,395,676

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.01

**Ridership:** 509,704

**Annual System Miles:** 435,577

## METRO MOBILITY

**Contact Person:** David Jacobson  
**Title:** General Manager  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1664  
**Fax:** 651.602.1660  
**E-Mail:**  
[david.jacobson@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:david.jacobson@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)

### 2006 Achievements:

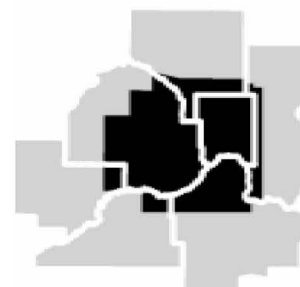
- Metro Mobility implemented a new process and definition of its service delivery structure to more accurately and expeditiously react to quarterly changes in fixed routes services.
- Redefined methodology for negotiating per trip ADA rates to obtain competitive pricing on sole source contracts with non-profit and county-based services.
- Successfully completed FTA Triennial review.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Zero ADA capacity denials.
- Full implement of the Web Scheduling system.
- Successful implementation of new 5-year Agency Service agreement(s).
- Implement prepaid electronic fare system.
- Implement enhanced Customer Service software module.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Research the possibility of Metro Mobility riders buying back no-shows.
- Utilize taxis to transport able ADA riders to nearest fixed route bus stop.
- Shorten four day lead reservation period to two days.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Metro Mobility

**Type of Government:** Regional

**Area Served:** Hennepin and Ramsey Counties

**Legislative Senate District:** 19, 32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, and 67

**Legislative House District:** 19B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 34B, 40B, 41A, 41B, 42A, 42B, 43A, 44A, 44B, 45A, 45B, 46A, 46B, 47A, 47B, 50A, 50B, 51B, 53A, 53B, 54A, 54B, 55A, 55B, 58A, 58B, 59A, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B, 63A, 63B, 64A, 64B, 65A, 65B, 66A, 66B, 67A and 67B

**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6

**Vehicles:** 166 Council owned Class 300 buses, 18 Provider owned sedans, 40 Provider owned 15 passenger vans, and 40 Provider owned Class 300 buses

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** 365 days a year

**Base Fare:** \$3.50 Peak and \$2.50 Off-Peak

**Funding Class:** Demand Response

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$27,227,018

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$24.64

**Ridership:** 1,104,879

**Annual Service Miles:** 10,739,161

# METRO TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** Robert J. Gibbons  
**Title:** Customer Services Director  
**Address:** 560 – 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
**Telephone:** 612.349.7400  
**Fax:** 612.349.7503  
**E-Mail:**  
[robert.gibbons@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:robert.gibbons@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrotransit.org](http://www.metrotransit.org)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Projected to have a 22-year high ridership of 73.8 million rides, the highest since 1984.
- Tested Store Value Go-To Fare cards with 2,500 customers.
- Implemented the High-Frequency transit network, promising service at least every 15 minutes on 11 routes.
- Debuted the Go-To-College pass demonstration program at 11 selected colleges.
- Concluded a successful 2006 Commuter Challenge with more than 10,000 employees pledged to try an alternative to driving alone.

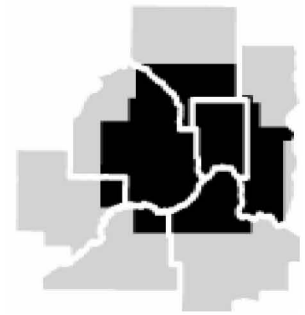
## 2007 Objectives:

- Achieve 75 million rides, the highest since 1983.
- Complete a test of 20% biodiesel and increase fleet-wide biodiesel content from 5% to 10 percent.
- Take delivery of 76 forty-foot coaches, including 20 hybrid electric models.
- Restructure routes in the northwest sector of the Twin Cities.
- Introduce the Go-To card fare collection system region wide.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Open a 1,450-space park and ride ramp at the 28<sup>th</sup> Avenue light rail station.
- Open the Bottineau Boulevard transitway.
- Introduce bus-rapid transit on I-35W south of downtown Minneapolis.
- Provide real-time “next bus” arrival information to transit customers.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Metro Transit  
**Type of Government:** State, an operating unit of the Metropolitan Council.  
**Area Served:** Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott and Washington Counties  
**Legislative District:** Metro  
**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6

**Vehicles:** 687 40 ft. Coaches and 140 Articulated Buses  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Sunday, 24 Hours Daily  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Large Urban

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

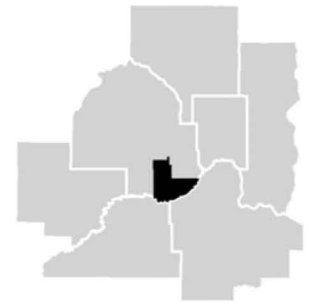
**Total Operating Costs:** \$201,648,531  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.14  
**Ridership:** 63,861,259  
**Annual System Miles:** 31,011,654





## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, BE LINE ROUTES 538 & 539

**Contact Person:** John Harper  
**Title:** Sr. Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1744  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [john.harper@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:john.harper@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** MV Transportation



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, BE Line Routes 538 & 539  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Cities of Bloomington and Edina  
**Legislative District:** 40B, 41A, 41B and 63B  
**Congressional District:** 3

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.
- Secure new operating contract through RFP process.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to match service with changing needs of area residents and business employers.

**Vehicles:** 8 Class 500

**Service Type:** Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:30 a.m.-10:30 p.m.; Saturday-Sunday 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Off-Peak and \$2.00 Peak

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,560,631

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.36

**Ridership:** 358,263

**Annual System Miles:** 347,576



## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, DARTS – ROUTE 417

**Contact Person:** Bruce Dreier  
**Title:** Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1708  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [bruce.dreier@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:bruce.dreier@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** DARTS

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.
- Combine with other east metro routes into new RFP.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Continue to review service and adjust to respond to demand.



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Dakota Area Resources and Transportation for Seniors (DARTS) Route 417  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Cities of Downtown St. Paul and Mendota Heights  
**Legislative District:** 39A, 64A, 64B, 65A, 65B, 66A, 66B, 67A and 67B  
**Congressional District:** 4

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Peak Periods Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00 Peak Local  
**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$37,356  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$6.24  
**Ridership:** 5,982  
**Annual System Miles:** 15,180

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, EAST METRO ROUTES 715, 716, 717, 350 & 351



**Contact Person:** Bruce Dreier

**Title:** Project Administrator

**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805

**Telephone:** 651.602.1708

**Fax:** 651.602.1739

**E-Mail:** [bruce.dreier@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:bruce.dreier@metc.state.mn.us)

**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)

**Transit Provider:** Laidlaw Transit  
Services

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, East Metro  
Transit Redesign

**Type of Government:** Regional

**Area Served:** Cities of Maplewood, St. Paul  
and Woodbury

**Legislative District:** 55A, 55B, 56A, 56B, 64A,  
64B, 65A, 65B, 66A, 66B, 67A and 67B

**Congressional District:** 2, 4 and 6

### 2006 Achievements:

- Added trips on Route 351 in response to increasing demand.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Restructure service as part of Northwest Metro Transit Redesign (Sector 8).

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400 and 4 Class 700

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday Peak Express  
6:00 a.m.-8:30 p.m. and 3:30 p.m.-6:00 p.m.;  
Dial-A-Ride 8:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00 Off-Peak Local, \$2.00 Peak  
Local and \$2.75 Peak Express

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$703,730

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.76

**Ridership:** 171,243

**Annual System Miles:** 259,424

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, HOPKINS ROUTES 604 & 615

**Contact Person:** Jody Jacoby  
**Title:** Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1709  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [jody.jacoby@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:jody.jacoby@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** Laidlaw Transit Services



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Hopkins Routes 604 & 615  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Hopkins, Minnetonka and St. Louis Park  
**Legislative District:** 33B, 42A, 43B, 44A and 44B  
**Congressional District:** 3 and 5

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Regional fare collection system.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership.
- Continue to review service and adjust routes to respond to demand.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m.; and Saturday 9:00 a.m.-9:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Base and \$2.00 Peak  
**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 System Data:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$295,174  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.11  
**Ridership:** 70,236  
**Annual System Miles:** 248,955

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, LORENZ BUS COMPANY ROUTES 25, 62L, 80, 262, 275 & 860



**Contact Person:** Deborah Ellis  
**Title:** Sr. Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1722  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [deborah.ellis@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:deborah.ellis@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** Lorenz Bus Company

### 2006 Achievements:

- Successfully redesigned Route 860.
- Added one a.m. trip to Route 860.
- Increased ridership by over 24 percent.
- Improved customer service procedures and follow-up.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To regional fare collection system.
- Implement Route 275 changes due to main arterial closure.
- Implement new park and ride services in Centerville and White Bear Township.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Implement additional services to new Park Ride on I-35 and County Road 14.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Lorenz Bus Company

**Type of Government:** Regional

**Area Served:** Anoka, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties

**Legislative Senate District:** 17, 19, 32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66 and 67

**Legislative House District:** 17A, 19B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 34B, 40B, 41A, 41B, 42A, 42B, 43A, 43B, 44A, 44B, 45A, 45B, 46A, 46B, 47A, 47B, 48A, 48B, 49A, 49B, 50A, 50B, 51A, 51B, 52A, 52B, 53A, 53B, 54A, 54B, 55A, 55B, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B, 63A, 63B, 64A, 64B, 65A, 65B, 66A, 66B, 67A and 67B

**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6

**Vehicles:** 14-40 ft. and 2 Transit Coaches

**Service Type:** Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Sunday

**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Local Off-Peak; \$1.75 Local Peak; and \$2.75 Express Peak

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 System Data:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,879,568

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.19

**Ridership:** 339,028

**Annual System Miles:** 484,846



## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, OSSEO DIAL-A-RIDE

**Contact Person:** John Harper  
**Title:** Sr. Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1744  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [john.harper@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:john.harper@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)



### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

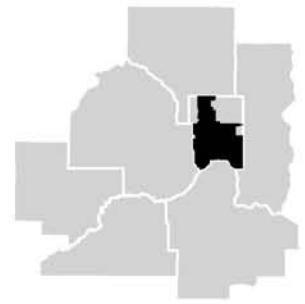
**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Osseo  
Dial-A-Ride  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Cities of Maple Grove, N.W.  
Brooklyn Park and Osseo  
**Legislative District:** 32A, 32B, 46A, 46B and  
47B  
**Congressional District:** 3

**Vehicles:** 1 Class 300  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50  
**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$22,240  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.98  
**Ridership:** 2,529  
**Annual System Miles:** 5,281

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, ROSEVILLE/494 CIRCULATOR ROUTES 87, 225, 227 & 540



**Contact Person:** Bruce Dreier  
**Title:** Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1708  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [bruce.drier@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:bruce.drier@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** Laidlaw Transit Services

### 2006 Achievements:

- Secured new contract with First Student, Inc.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council,  
Roseville/494 Circulator  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Cities of Arden Hills, Falcon Heights, Little Canada, Maplewood, Roseville, St. Paul and Shoreview  
**Legislative District:** 50B, 52B, 53A, 53B, 54A, 54B, 55A, 55B, 64A, 64B, 65A, 65B, 66A, 66B, 67A and 67B  
**Congressional District:** 4

**Vehicles:** 5 Class 400 and 3 Class 700

**Service Type:** Fixed Route and Route Deviation

**Days of Service:** Monday-Saturday

**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Off-Peak Local and \$2.00 Peak Local

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,158,438

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.42

**Ridership:** 261,941

**Annual System Miles:** 391,828

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES ROUTES 641 & 678



**Contact Person:** Jody Jacoby  
**Title:** Program Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1709  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [jody.jacoby@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:jody.jacoby@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** Senior Community  
Services  
**Telephone:** 952.541.1019

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Senior  
Community Services  
**Type of Government:** Joint Powers Board  
**Area Served:** Cities of Mound and Spring Park  
**Legislative District:** 33A  
**Congressional District:** 3

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Regional fare collection system.
- Release RFP and issue new contract for service effective June 30, 2007.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership.
- Continue to review service and adjust routes to respond to demand.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 400

**Service Type:** Fixed Route and Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday 8:00 a.m.-3:30 p.m.;  
Tuesday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Off-Peak and \$2.00 Peak

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 System Data:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$427,783

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$17.83

**Ridership:** 23,996

**Annual System Miles:** 23,896

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, SOUTH WASHINGTON COUNTY CIRCULAR ROUTES 223, 300, 320, 322, 361 & 364



**Contact Person:** Bruce Dreier  
**Title:** Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1708  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [bruce.dreier@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:bruce.dreier@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.
- Combine with other east metro routes into new contract using RFP process.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Combine with other east metro routes into new contract using RFP process.

**NOTE:** Metropolitan Council St. Croix Valley Transit merged with South Washington County Circular Routes in 2004.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

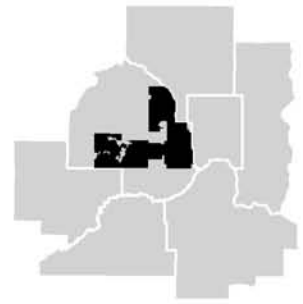
**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, South Washington County Circular  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Cities of Downtown St. Paul, Cottage Grove, Newport and St. Paul Park  
**Legislative District:** 57A, 57B, 64A, 64B, 65A, 65B, 66A, 66B, 67A and 67B  
**Congressional District:** 2 and 4

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Off-Peak Local, \$2.00 Peak Local and Dial-A-Ride, and \$2.75 Peak Express  
**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$800,783  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.89  
**Ridership:** 67,368  
**Annual System Miles:** 309,371

## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, WEST METRO TRANSIT REDESIGN ROUTES 721, 722, 723, 664 & 670



**Contact Person:** John Harper  
**Title:** Sr. Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1744  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [john.harper@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:john.harper@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** Laidlaw Transit Services

### 2006 Achievements:

- Maintained ridership although service level was reduced in September 2005.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Restructure service as part of Northwest Metro Transit Redesign (Sector 8).
- Provide weekend service on Route 721.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, West Metro Transit Redesign

**Type of Government:** Regional

**Area Served:** Cities of Brooklyn Center, Brooklyn Park, Crystal, Downtown Minneapolis, Excelsior, Greenwood, Hopkins, Minnetonka, New Hope, Orono, St. Louis Park, Shorewood and Tonka Bay

**Legislative District:** 33B, 42A, 43B, 44A, 44B, 46A, 46B, 47B, 59B and 60A

**Congressional District:** 3 and 5

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 500 and 6 Class 700

**Service Type:** Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Sunday

**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Off-Peak, \$2.00 Peak and \$2.75 Peak Express

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$1,121,877

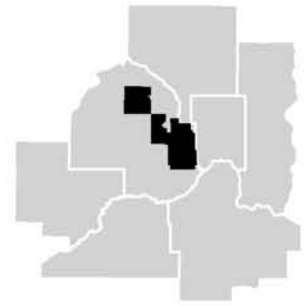
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$3.10

**Ridership:** 361,746

**Annual System Miles:** 368,407



## METROPOLITAN COUNCIL, WESTERN SUBURBS ROUTES 755 & 756



**Contact Person:** John Harper  
**Title:** Sr. Project Administrator  
**Address:** 390 North Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101-1805  
**Telephone:** 651.602.1744  
**Fax:** 651.602.1739  
**E-Mail:** [john.harper@metc.state.mn.us](mailto:john.harper@metc.state.mn.us)  
**Website:** [www.metrocouncil.org](http://www.metrocouncil.org)  
**Transit Provider:** First Student Inc.

### 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership by 6% compared to 2005.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Implement Go-To Card regional fare collection system.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Restructure service as part of Northwest Metro Transit Redesign (Sector 8).
- Secure new contract through RFP process.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Metropolitan Council, Western Suburbs Routes 755 & 756  
**Type of Government:** Regional  
**Area Served:** Cities of Crystal, Golden Valley, Maple Grove, Minneapolis and New Hope  
**Legislative District:** 32A, 32B, 44B, 45A, 45B, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B and 63A  
**Congressional District:** 3 and 5

**Vehicles:** 9 Class 600  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** \$1.50 Off-Peak, \$2.00 Peak and \$2.75 Peak Express  
**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$982,845  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.94  
**Ridership:** 198,955  
**Annual System Miles:** 327,525

# MINNESOTA VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY

**Contact Person:** Beverley Miller  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 100 East Highway 13  
Burnsville, MN 55337  
**Telephone:** 952.882.7500  
**Fax:** 952.882.7600  
**E-Mail:** [bmiller@mvta.com](mailto:bmiller@mvta.com)  
**Website:** [www.mvta.com](http://www.mvta.com)



## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Minnesota Valley Transit Authority

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers Agreement

**Area Served:** Cities of Apple Valley, Burnsville, Eagan, Rosemount and Savage

**Legislative District:** 35B, 37A, 37B, 38A, 38B, 39A and 40A

**Congressional District:** 2

**Vehicles:** 12 Class 400, 11 Class 600 and 83 Class 700

**Service Type:** Fixed Route and Flexible Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday Express Route; Monday-Sunday Local Service Depending on Route

**Base Fare:** \$1.50

**Funding Class:** Opt-Outs

## 2006 Achievements:

- Introduced Saturday service in Apple Valley.
- Redesigned MVTA Logo.
- Studied alternatives for Cedar Grove Transit Station in conjunction with Cedar Avenue Bus Rapid Transit.
- Executed lease agreement for retail development at Burnsville Transit Station.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Complete agreement with University of Minnesota, Hennepin County and Federal Transit Administration to operate a "techo" bus which would study operations on bus shoulder lanes.
- Continue collaboration with Suburban Transit Association Providers (MVTA, SouthWest Transit, Shakopee, Maple Grove and Plymouth MetroLink).
- Begin construction of commercial development at Burnsville Transit Station.
- Consider operating Jefferson Lines buses through Eagan Transit Station.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase ridership.
- Implement Bus Rapid Transit on Cedar Avenue.
- Study Bus Rapid Transit on I-35W.

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$12,851,911

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.30

**Ridership:** 2,034,773

**Annual System Miles:** 3,165,874



## NORTHEAST SUBURBAN TRANSIT (NEST)

**Contact Person:** Judy Hutchinson  
**Title:** Coordinator  
**Address:** 3588 East Hoffman Road  
Vadnais Heights, MN 55127  
**Telephone:** 651.379.8816  
**Fax:** 651.770.6053  
**E-Mail:** [jh@symtech.us](mailto:jh@symtech.us)

### 2006 Achievements:

- Dial-A-Ride ridership 3.53 rides per hour, above projected 3.5.
- Fixed Route ridership 11.4 rides per hour, above projected 7.5 rides per hour.

### 2007 Objectives:

- Dial-A-Ride ridership at least 3.5 rides per hour.
- Fixed Route ridership at least 9 rides per hour.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- NEST hopes to continue serving its three cities with Dial-A-Ride and Fixed Route public transportation.

### SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:

**Legal Name:** Northeast Suburban Transit  
**Type of Government:** Joint Powers  
**Area Served:** Cities of Maplewood, North St. Paul and Oakdale  
**Legislative District:** 55A and 55B  
**Congressional District:** 4

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 300 and 2 Class 600  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 6:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$2.00  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban and Contracted Regular Route

### 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$489,433  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$5.47  
**Ridership:** 89,510  
**Annual System Miles:** 180,000



# NORTHSTAR COMMUTER COACH

**Contact Person:** Tim Kirchoff  
**Title:** Supervisor, Transit Operations and Planning  
**Address:** 2100 Third Avenue  
Room 216, Anoka, MN 55303  
**Telephone:** 1.888.528.8880  
**Fax:** 763.323.5556  
**E-Mail:**  
[commutercoach@commutercoach.org](mailto:commutercoach@commutercoach.org)  
**Website:** [www.commutercoach.org](http://www.commutercoach.org)

## 2006 Achievements:

- Increased ridership more than 3 percent.
- Reduced subsidy per passenger.
- Issued RFP and selected a provider.
- Promoted and leased all bike lockers at Riverdale Park and Ride.

## 2007 Objectives:

- Continue to serve commuter needs along the Northstar Corridor.
- Continue to increase daily ridership.
- Provide more bike lockers at Riverdale Park and Ride.
- Implement Go-To Metropass with stored value.

## 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

- Increase service where needed.
- Secure funding for continued operation of Northstar Commuter Coach until replaced by Northstar Commuter Rail.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT:



**Legal Name:** Northstar Corridor Development Authority

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers Board

**Area Served:** Cities of Coon Rapids, Elk River and Minneapolis

**Legislative House District:** 16B, 47A, 47B, 48A, 48B, 49A, 49B, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B and 63A

**Congressional District:** 3, 5 and 6

**Vehicles:** 7 Class 700, MCI D4500 57 pass.

**Service Type:** Commuter Express

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:25 a.m.-8:50 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.-6:55 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.75 Coon Rapids; \$4.50 Elk River

**Funding Class:** Other

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA:

**Total Operating Costs:** \$725,936

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$4.02

**Ridership:** 180,235

**Annual System Miles:** 278,628



## **PLYMOUTH METROLINK**

**Contact Person:** Bernie Maciej  
**Title:** Transit Coordinator  
**Address:** 3400 Plymouth Boulevard  
Plymouth, MN 55447-1482  
**Telephone:** 763.509.5535  
**Fax:** 763.509.5510  
**E-Mail:** [bmaciej@ci.plymouth.mn.us](mailto:bmaciej@ci.plymouth.mn.us)  
**Website:**  
[www.ci.plymouth.mn.us/service/transit](http://www.ci.plymouth.mn.us/service/transit)

### **2006 Achievements:**

Completed construction of Station 73 transit hub.

Continued to increase ridership.

### **2007 Objectives:**

Implement GPS on fixed route vehicles.

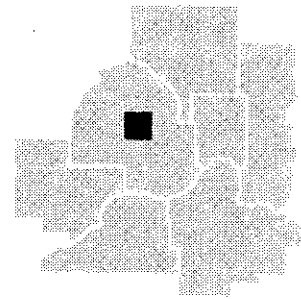
Work with regional funding mechanisms.

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

Continue to meet demand by increasing fleet.



## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** City of Plymouth

**Type of Government:** City

**Area Served:** Hennepin County and City of Plymouth

**Senate Legislative District:** 19, 32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, and 63

**House Legislative District:** 19B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 34B, 40B, 41A, 41B, 42A, 42B, 43A, 43B, 44A, 44B, 45A, 45B, 46A, 46B, 47A, 47B, 54A, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B, 63A and 63B

**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 5 and 6

---

**Vehicles:** 11 Class 400, 18 Class 500 and 11 Class 700

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride and Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Dial-A-Ride Monday-Saturday; Fixed Route Monday-Friday

**Base Fare:** \$2.75 Peak, \$2.00 Off-Peak and \$2.00 Dial-A-Ride

**Funding Class:** Opt-Out

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$4,163,183

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.81

**Ridership:** 472,513

**Annual System Miles:** 796,483



## **PRISM EXPRESS**

**Contact Person:** Patrick Rowan  
**Title:** Manager  
**Address:** 730 Florida Avenue South  
Golden Valley, MN 55426  
**Telephone:** 763.529.1252  
**Fax:** 763.450.4306  
**E-Mail:** [prowan@prismmpls.org](mailto:prowan@prismmpls.org)  
**Website:** [www.prismmpls.org](http://www.prismmpls.org)

### **2006 Achievements:**

Contracted with Senior Community Services to start boundary-free transportation system in 2007

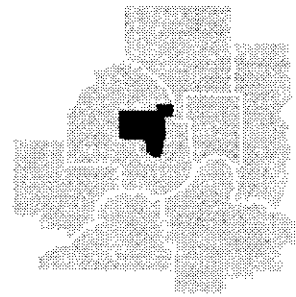
### **2007 Objectives:**

Increase third party payer contracts.  
Complete capital plan and equipment acquisition to start coordination efforts with other Hennepin County providers in 2007

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

Coordinate Dial-A-Ride service for all Hennepin County

## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** PRISM Express (People Responding in Social Ministry)

**Type of Government:**

**Area Served:** Cities of Brooklyn Center, Crystal, Eastern Plymouth, Golden Valley, New Hope and Robbinsdale

**Legislative District:** 43A, 43B, 44B, 45A, 45B and 46B

**Congressional District:** 3 and 5

---

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 300 and 2 Class 400

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 9:00 a.m. 3:00 p.m., Sunday 9:00 a.m. 1:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$5.00 Donation

**Funding Class:** Rural

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$277,660

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$7.55

**Ridership:** 37,232

**Annual System Miles:** 136,514

## **SCOTT COUNTY TRANSIT**

**Contact Person:** Troy Beam  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 828 First Avenue East  
Shakopee, MN 55379  
**Telephone:** 952.496.8277  
**Fax:** 952.496.1842  
**E-Mail:** [tbeam@co.scott.mn.us](mailto:tbeam@co.scott.mn.us)  
**Website:** [transit@co.scott.mn.us](http://transit@co.scott.mn.us)

### **2006 Achievements:**

Reduced cost per passenger in partial services.

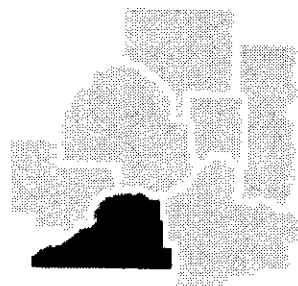
### **2007 Objectives:**

Moving ahead on park-and-ride lots at 18/169 (2006-2007).  
Decrease deadhead miles by 15 percent.  
Increase ridership by six percent.  
Continue efforts to replace Shakopee Dial-A-Ride to improve efficiencies.

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

Secure building for transit operations (2010).  
Implement park-and-ride lots, fixed route service and commuter services.

## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** Scott County Transit  
**Type of Government:** County  
**Area Served:** Scott County  
**Legislative Senate District:** 25, 34 35 and 40  
**Legislative House District:** 25A, 25B, 34A, 35A, 35B and 40A  
**Congressional District:** 2

---

**Vehicles:** 21 Class 300  
**Service Type:** Route Deviation and Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Sunday 6:00 a.m. 9:45 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$1.00-\$10.00  
**Funding Class:** Rural

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$955,963  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$12.28  
**Ridership:** 77,823  
**Annual System Miles:** 361 459



## **SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES - DELANO**

**Contact Person:** Linda Zimmermann  
**Title:** Transportation Coordinator  
**Address:** 234 - 2<sup>nd</sup> Street North,  
Box 462, Delano, MN 55328  
**Telephone:** 763.972.0574  
**Fax:** 763.972.9034  
**E-Mail:** [ljz@delano.mn.us](mailto:ljz@delano.mn.us)  
**Website:**  
[www.scs@seniorcommunity.org](http://www.scs@seniorcommunity.org)

### **2006 Achievements:**

Provided safe and reliable transportation with an accident free year  
Worked with adjacent transportation services to coordinate rides.

### **2007 Objectives:**

Continue to communicate with senior and subsidized housing entities to promote group trips.  
Increase funding from the areas served.

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

Work with western Hennepin County providers to form a united county Dial-A-Ride transportation program.  
Expand to include Buffalo and Waconia medical facilities.



## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**

**Legal Name:** Senior Community Services-Delano Area Transportation

**Type of Government:** Senior Community Services Board of Directors

**Area Served:** Cities of Delano, Greenfield, Independence, Loretto, Maple Plain, Rockford and Franklin Township

**Legislative District:** 19B, 32A and 33A

**Congressional District:** 3 and 6

---

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 300 and 16 Volunteer Cars

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m. 5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00 Round-Trip within Delano City Limits, \$4.00-\$5.00 Round-Trip Outside Delano City Limits and \$5.00 for Scheduled Shopping Trips

**Funding Class:** Rural

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$134,060

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$12.11

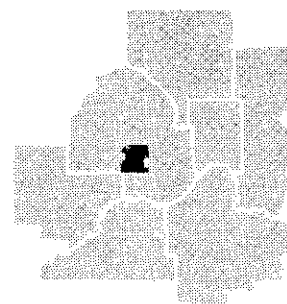
**Ridership:** 11 143

**Annual System Miles:** 32,000

## **SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES –** **MINNETONKA DIAL-A-RIDE**

**Contact Person:** Susanne Gallus  
**Title:** Transportation Manager  
**Address:** 4140 Shoreline Drive  
Spring Park, MN 55384  
**Telephone:** 952.401.1749  
**Fax:** 952.471.9002  
**E-Mail:** [sgallus55331@yahoo.com](mailto:sgallus55331@yahoo.com)  
**Website:**  
[www.scs@seniorcommunity.org](http://www.scs@seniorcommunity.org)

### **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** City of Minnetonka  
**Type of Government:** City  
**Area Served:** City of Minnetonka  
**Legislative District:** 33B, 42A and 43B  
**Congressional District:** 3

### **2006 Achievements:**

Achieved more efficient dispatching of rides.

### **2007 Objectives:**

Continue to communicate with senior and subsidized housing entities to promote group trips.  
Increase overall ridership.

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans**

Work with western Hennepin County providers to form a united county Dial-A-Ride transportation program.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 300

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.  
5:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$3.00 Per One-Way Trip

**Funding Class:** Contracted Regular Route

### **2005 System Data:**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$169,737

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$15.06

**Ridership:** 11,271

**Annual System Miles:** 55,020



## **SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES - REACH FOR RESOURCES**

**Contact Person:** Susanne Gallus  
**Title:** Transportation Manager  
**Address:** 4140 Shoreline Drive  
Spring Park, MN 55384  
**Telephone:** 952.474.7441  
**Fax:** 952.471.9002  
**E-Mail Address:**  
[sgallus55331@yahoo.com](mailto:sgallus55331@yahoo.com)  
**Website:**  
[www.scs@seniorcommunity.org](http://www.scs@seniorcommunity.org)

### **2006 Achievements:**

Achieved more efficient dispatching of rides.

### **2007 Objectives:**

Continue to work with routing in the most efficient way



## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**

**Legal Name:** Senior Community Services,  
Reach for Resources

**Type of Government:** Joint Powers Board

**Area Served:** Cities of Brooklyn Park, Crystal,  
Excelsior Golden Valley Maple Grove,  
Minnetonka, New Hope, Plymouth and St. Louis  
Park

**Legislative District:** 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 42A,  
43A, 43B, 44A, 44B, 45A, 45B, 46A, 46B and  
47B

**Congressional District:** 3 and 5

---

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 300

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Wednesday 5:00 p.m.  
9:00 p.m., Friday 5:00 p.m.-9:00 p.m. and  
Saturday 4:00 p.m. 10:00 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$5.00 Round Trip

**Funding Class:** Rural

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$30,429

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$14.50

**Ridership:** 2,049

**Annual System Miles:** 8,424



## **SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES – SENIOR TRANSPORTATION**

**Contact Person:** Mary Boynton  
**Title:** Transportation Coordinator  
**Address:** 12450 Gettysburg Avenue  
Champlin, MN 55316  
**Telephone:** 763.323.9017  
**Fax:** 763.712.8817  
**E-Mail:** mboynton@tcq.net  
**Website:**  
[www.scs@seniorcommunity.org](http://www.scs@seniorcommunity.org)

### **2006 Achievements:**

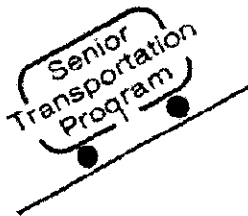
- Increased ridership.
- Became more efficient in routing of rides.
- Decreased total cost per passenger

### **2007 Objectives:**

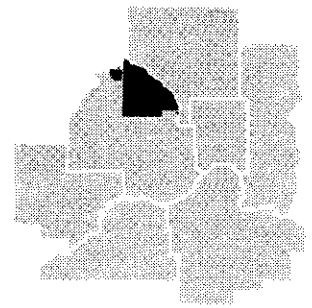
- Continue to increase ridership.
- Provide safe, reliable transportation.

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

- Work with western Hennepin County providers to form a united county Dial-A-Ride transportation program.



## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** Senior Transportation  
**Type of Government:** Joint Powers Board  
**Area Served:** Cities of Brooklyn Park, Champlin, Dayton, Maple Grove, Osseo and Rogers  
**Legislative District:** 32A, 32B, 46A, 46B, 47A and 47B  
**Congressional District:** 3 and 6

**Vehicles:** 3 Class 400, 1 Class 600 and Volunteer Drivers

**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m. 4.30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$4.00 One-Way Trip, \$5.00 One-Way Trip for out of six city service areas

**Funding Class:** Small Urban

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$196,286

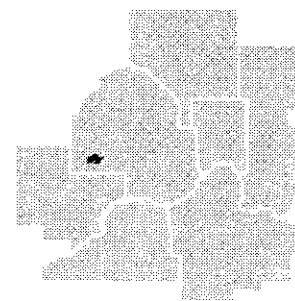
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$14.00

**Ridership:** 14,025

**Annual System Miles:** 110,000

## **SENIOR COMMUNITY SERVICES, WESTONKA RIDES**

**Contact Person:** Susanne Gallus  
**Title:** Transportation Manager  
**Address:** 4140 Shoreline Drive  
Spring Park, MN 55384  
**Telephone:** 952.474.7441  
**Fax:** 952.471.9002  
**E-Mail:** [sgallus55331@yahoo.com](mailto:sgallus55331@yahoo.com)  
**Website:** [www.seniorcommunity.org](http://www.seniorcommunity.org)



### **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**

**Legal Name:** Senior Community Services  
**Type of Government:** Senior Community Services Board of Directors  
**Area Served:** Cities of Mound, Navarre and Spring Park  
**Legislative District:** 33A  
**Congressional District:** 3

### **2006 Achievements:**

Achieved more efficient dispatching of rides.  
Increased volunteer drivers by working with local churches.

### **2007 Objectives:**

Continue to increase ridership.  
Actively seek out homebound individuals who would benefit from our transportation program.

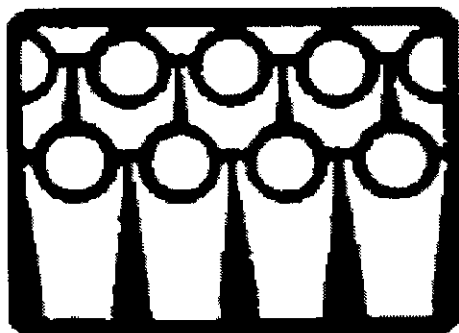
### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

Work with western Hennepin County providers to form a united county Dial-A-Ride transportation program.

**Vehicles:** 2 Class 500 and Volunteer Drivers  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 9:00 a.m. 3:30 p.m.  
**Base Fare:** \$3.00 One-Way (suggested donation of \$2.00 for seniors)  
**Funding Class:** Rural

### **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$122,908  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$11.43  
**Ridership:** 10,951  
**Annual System Miles:** 41,000



## **SOUTHWEST TRANSIT**

**Contact Person:** Bonnie Carlson  
**Title:** Administrative Service Director  
**Address:** 13500 Technology Drive  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
**Telephone:** 952.974.3103  
**Fax:** 952.974.3262  
**E-Mail:** [bcarlson@swtransit.org](mailto:bcarlson@swtransit.org)  
**Website:** [www.swtransit.org](http://www.swtransit.org)

### **2006 Achievements:**

- Increased ridership 14% over 2005 levels.
- Updated and implemented SouthWest Transit's Strategic Plan and Emergency Preparedness plan.
- Purchased 13 buses.
- Began garage expansion Phase II.
- Installed cameras on all large buses.

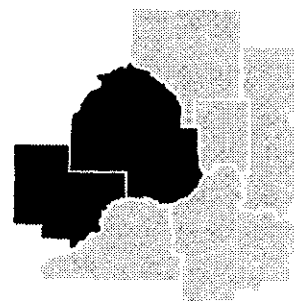
### **2007 Objectives:**

- Construct parking ramp and passenger terminal at future Highway 212/101 intersection.
- Contract parking lot and shelter at future Highway 212/41 intersection.
- Acquire additional vehicles to meet service demand.
- Complete long-range planning study

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

- Identify and acquire site for future park and ride lots in western Carver County
- Improve vehicle monitoring systems.
- Acquire additional vehicles to meet service demand.

## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** SouthWest Transit

**Type of Government:** Replacement Transit  
Service formed by Joint Powers Agreement

**Area Served:** Carver and Hennepin Counties

**Legislative Senate District:** 19, 32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62 and 63

**Legislative House District:** 19B, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B, 34A, 34B, 40B, 41A, 41B, 42A, 42B, 43A, 43B, 44A, 44B, 45A, 45B, 46A, 46B, 47A, 47B, 54A, 58A, 58B, 59A, 59B, 60A, 60B, 61A, 61B, 62A, 62B, 63A and 63B

**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 5 and 6

---

**Vehicles:** 9 Class 400 and 62 Class 700

**Service Type:** Fixed Route

**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday 5:00 a.m. 10:30 p.m.

**Base Fare:** \$2.00

**Funding Class:** Opt Out

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$6,336,014

**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$8.08

**Ridership:** 800,020

**Annual System Miles:** 941,367



## **S.T.E.P -PARK PEOPLE MOVER**

**Contact Person:** Jackie Olafson  
**Title:** Executive Director  
**Address:** 5925 Highway 7  
St. Louis Park, MN 55416  
**Telephone:** 952.925.4899 Ext. 17  
**Fax:** 952.925.5161  
**E-Mail:** [jackie@STEPslp.org](mailto:jackie@STEPslp.org)  
**Website:** [www.STEPslp.org](http://www.STEPslp.org)

### **2006 Achievements:**

Ninety-nine percent of all eligible ride requests were filled.  
Provided 1,961 rides for seniors, families and other adults who face transportation barriers between July 2005 through June 2006.

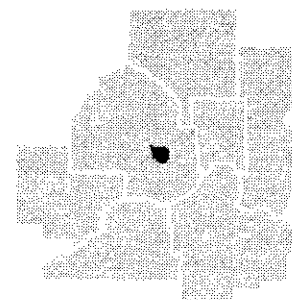
### **2007 Objectives:**

Service 99% of all ride requests by adding volunteer drivers, utilizing taxi service and obtaining new funding sources.  
Provide at least 2,200 rides for those facing transportation barriers by increased monitoring, program marketing and utilizing options for service delivery  
Implement information and Referral/Resources connection components of service through staffing, updating information manuals and marketing.

### **2008-2013 Long Range Plans:**

Recruit and maintain at least 25 volunteer drivers for the ride program.  
Increase ridership by no longer having a one ride week limit and possibly expanding rides for seniors to other types of appointment.

## **SYSTEM SNAPSHOT**



**Legal Name:** St. Louis Park Emergency Program (STEP)  
**Type of Government:** Private Non-Profit Corporation  
**Area Served:** Hennepin County (City of St. Louis Park)  
**Legislative District:** 44A and 44B  
**Congressional District:** 5

---

**Vehicles:** Volunteer Vehicles  
**Service Type:** Dial-A-Ride  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** Donation Based  
**Funding Class:** Small Urban

---

## **2005 SYSTEM DATA.**

**Total Operating Costs:** \$39,246  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$19.61  
**Ridership:** 2,001  
**Annual System Miles:** 16,202

## UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA TRANSIT

**Contact Person:** William Stahlmann  
**Title:** Transit Manager  
**Address:** 300 Transportation and Safety  
Building, 511 Washington Avenue S.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55455  
**Telephone:** 612.625.1859  
**Fax:** 612.624.8899  
**E-Mail:** [stahl001@umn.edu](mailto:stahl001@umn.edu)  
**Website:** [www.parkandtrans.umn.edu](http://www.parkandtrans.umn.edu)

### 2006 Achievements:

U-Pass sales for Fall 2006 surpassed Fall 2005 by 8% for a total of 18,693.

### 2007 Objectives:

Improve and expand our Paratransit service.

### 2008-2013 Long Range Plans:

Work with appropriate state and local agencies on affects of light rail corridor on campus traffic.  
Work with region in preparing for a stadium.

## SYSTEM SNAPSHOT

**Legal Name:** Campus Shuttle Service  
**Type of Government:** Higher Education  
**Area Served:** Hennepin and Ramsey Counties  
**Legislative District:** Metro  
**Congressional District:** 2, 3, 4 5 and 6

**Vehicles:** 1.5 Class 200, 2 Class 500, 4 Articulated and 12 Class 700  
**Service Type:** Fixed Route  
**Days of Service:** Monday-Friday  
**Base Fare:** \$0  
**Funding Class:** Other (Funded with Parking Revenue from U of M Campus)

## 2005 SYSTEM DATA.

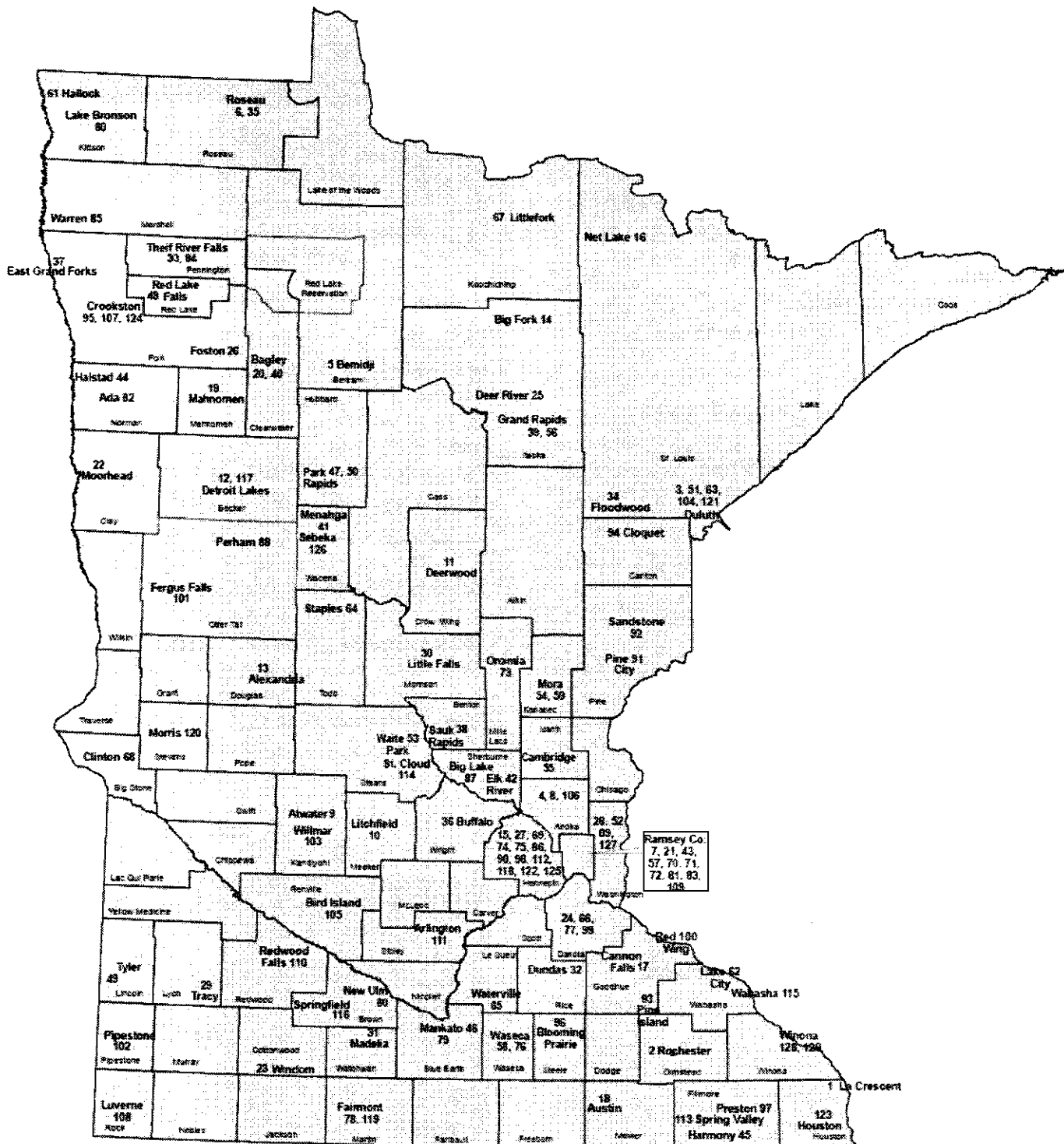
**Total Operating Costs:** \$3,369,857  
**Total Cost Per Passenger:** \$0.87  
**Ridership:** 3,890,294  
**Annual System Miles:** 460,107





## Section 5310 Recipients

### Map IV - Location of Section 5310 Recipients



**Number refers to provider identified on the following pages**

## Section 5310 Recipients

The purpose of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 program is to meet the special transportation needs of elderly persons and persons with disabilities for whom existing mass transportation services are unavailable, insufficient, or inappropriate.

The program seeks to enhance coordination of federally assisted programs and services to encourage the most efficient use of federal resources and to achieve the goal of improved mobility for elderly persons and persons with disabilities.

The State of Minnesota receives Federal Section 5310 funds each year through a lump sum appropriation from the U.S. DOT-FTA. It is Mn/DOT's policy to use Section 5310 funds to purchase lift-equipped vehicles.

Grants are awarded for vehicle replacement, expansion of current services, or initiation of new services. Grant vehicles are purchased under Mn/DOT's Cooperative Vehicle Procurement Program through the Department of Administration. Listed below are the current Section 5310 recipients:

**1. ABC WORKS**

Contact Person: Judy Wandling  
Telephone Number: 507.895.7161  
62 North 3rd Street, P O Box 151  
LaCrescent, MN 55947  
E-Mail Address: [judyw.abcinc.org](mailto:judyw.abcinc.org)

**2. ABILITY BUILDING CENTER (ABC)**

Contact Person: Steve Hill  
Telephone Number: 507.281.6262  
1911 N.W 14th Street  
Rochester MN 55903  
E-Mail Address: [stevenh@abcinc.org](mailto:stevenh@abcinc.org)

**3. ACCESSIBLE SPACE, INC.**

Contact Person: Brian Brown  
Telephone Number: 218.728.5464  
P O Box 3694  
Duluth, MN 55803  
E-Mail Address: [brian@northern-access.com](mailto:brian@northern-access.com)

**4. ACHIEVE SERVICES, INC.**

Contact Person: Carol Donahoe  
Telephone Number: 763.792.8705  
1201 89th Avenue N.E., Suite 105  
Blaine, MN 55434  
E-Mail Address:  
[carol.donahoe@achieveservices.org](mailto:carol.donahoe@achieveservices.org)

**5. ADULT DAY SERVICES, INC.**

Contact Person: April Collman-Maddox  
Telephone Number: 218.751.1324  
620 Carr Lake Road S.E.  
Bemidji, MN 56601  
E-Mail Address: [acollman@paulbunyan.net](mailto:acollman@paulbunyan.net)

**6. AGELESS CARE OPTIONS**

Contact Person: Karin Loven-Kotz  
Telephone Number: 218.463.3695  
P O Box 368  
Roseau, MN 56751  
E-Mail Address: [agelesscare@centurytel.net](mailto:agelesscare@centurytel.net)

**7. AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Contact Person: Sue Olson  
Telephone Number: 651.291.4675  
176 South Robert Street  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
E-Mail Address: [solson@arcstp.org](mailto:solson@arcstp.org)

**8. ANOKA, CITY OF**

Contact Person: Butch Brandenburg  
Telephone Number: 763.576.2981  
2105 First Avenue North  
Anoka, MN 55303-2270  
E-Mail Address:  
[bbrandenburg@ci.anoka.mn.us](mailto:bbrandenburg@ci.anoka.mn.us)

## Section 5310 Recipients

### 9. ATWATER, CITY OF

Contact Person: Goldie Smith  
Telephone Number: 320.974.8760  
123 4th Street North, P O Box 59  
Atwater MN 56209-0059  
E-Mail Address:  
[atwatercityclerk@willmar.com](mailto:atwatercityclerk@willmar.com)

### 10. AUGUSTANA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Contact Person: Donna Anderson  
Telephone Number: 320.693.2430  
218 North Holcombe Avenue  
Litchfield, MN 55355  
E-Mail Address:  
[donnaanderson@ecumen.org](mailto:donnaanderson@ecumen.org)

### 11. BAY LAKE AREA LIONS CHARITIES, INC.

Contact Person: Dan Kantorowicz  
Telephone Number: 218.678.9999  
22520 Pine Trail  
Deerwood, MN 56444  
E-Mail Address: [dan.oaks@charter.net](mailto:dan.oaks@charter.net)

### 12. BECKER COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: David Peterson  
Telephone Number: 218-847-8206  
900 East Central, P O Box 852  
Detroit Lakes, MN 56502  
E-Mail Address: [lkswwds@hotmail.com](mailto:lkswwds@hotmail.com)

### 13. BETHANY HOME

Contact Person: Carol Kvídt  
Telephone Number: 320.762.1567  
1020 Lark Street  
Alexandria, MN 56308  
E-Mail Address: [carolkvdt@ecumen.org](mailto:carolkvdt@ecumen.org)

### 14. BIGFORK VALLEY TRANSPORTATION

Contact Person: Barb Rahier  
Telephone Number: 218.743.3052  
P O Box 258  
Bigfork, MN 56628  
E-Mail Address: [brahier@bigforkvalley.org](mailto:brahier@bigforkvalley.org)

### 15. BLOOMINGTON, CITY OF

Contact Person: Tracy Smith  
Telephone Number: 952.563.4955  
1800 West Old Shakopee Road  
Bloomington, MN 55431  
E-Mail Address:  
[tsmith@ci.bloomington.mn.us](mailto:tsmith@ci.bloomington.mn.us)

### 16. BOIS FORTE RESERVATION TRIBAL COUNCIL

Contact Person: Cathy Chavers  
Telephone Number: 218.757.3295  
13071 Nett Lake Road  
Nett Lake, MN 55771  
E-Mail Address:  
[cchavers@boisforte-nsn.gov](mailto:cchavers@boisforte-nsn.gov)

### 17. CANNON FALLS COMMUNITY HOSPITAL

Contact Person: Dick Treptow  
Telephone Number: 507.263.4221  
1116 West Mill Street  
Cannon Falls, MN 55009  
E-Mail Address: [treptow.richard@mayo.edu](mailto:treptow.richard@mayo.edu)

### 18. CEDAR VALLEY SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Richard Pavék  
Telephone Number: 507.433.2303  
2111 4th Street N.W.  
Austin, MN 55912  
E-Mail Address:  
[rpavek@cedarvalleyservices.org](mailto:rpavek@cedarvalleyservices.org)

### 19. CENTER OF HUMAN ENVIRONMENT

Contact Person: Darby Miller  
Telephone Number: 218.935.5403  
1425 230th Avenue  
Mahnomén, MN 56557  
E-Mail Address: [che@djam.com](mailto:che@djam.com)

### 20. CLEARWATER DAC

Contact Person: Donald Blooflat  
Telephone Number: 218.694.6541  
5th & Hallan Avenue, P O Box 29  
Bagley MN 56621  
E-Mail Address: [dbcdac@qvtel.com](mailto:dbcdac@qvtel.com)

## Section 5310 Recipients

### 21 CLUES

Contact Person: Erin Delaney Monjarrez  
Telephone Number: 651.291.8174  
401 Concord Street  
St. Paul, MN 55107  
E-Mail Address: [emonjarrez@clues.org](mailto:emonjarrez@clues.org)

### 22. CONNECTIONS OF MOORHEAD, INC.

Contact Person: Kelly Duchsher  
Telephone Number: 218.233.8657  
810 4th Avenue South, Suite 156  
Moorhead, MN 56561  
E-Mail Address: [kduchsher@connectionsofmoorhead.org](mailto:kduchsher@connectionsofmoorhead.org)

### 23. COTTONWOOD COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Donovan Pankratz  
Telephone Number: 507.831.1511  
1049 5th Avenue, P O Box 153  
Windom, MN 56101  
E-Mail Address: [ccdac@qwest.net](mailto:ccdac@qwest.net)

### 24. DARTS

Contact Person: Kris Barrett  
Telephone Number: 651.234.2296  
1645 Marthaler Lane  
West St. Paul, MN 55118-9909  
E-Mail Address: [kris.barrett@darts1.org](mailto:kris.barrett@darts1.org)

### 25. DEER RIVER HEALTH CARE CENTER

Contact Person: Renee Donnelly  
Telephone Number: 218.246.2609  
1002 Coomstock Drive  
Deer River MN 56636  
E-Mail Address: [donnelly@paulbunyan.net](mailto:donnelly@paulbunyan.net)

### 26. EAST POLK COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Wayne Holt  
Telephone Number: 218.435.6188  
326 North Mark, P O Box 178  
Fosston, MN 56542  
E-Mail Address: [epcdac@qvtel.com](mailto:epcdac@qvtel.com)

### 27 EAST SIDE NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Jay LaCrosse  
Telephone Number: 612.781.6011  
1700 2nd Street N.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55413  
E-Mail Address: [lacrjc@esns.org](mailto:lacrjc@esns.org)

### 28. EAST SUBURBAN RESOURCES

Contact Person: Ed Bovee  
Telephone Number: 651.351.0190  
1754 Washington Avenue  
Stillwater MN 55082-7561  
E-Mail Address: [ebovee@esrworks.org](mailto:ebovee@esrworks.org)

### 29. ECCO

Contact Person: Catherine Nelson  
Telephone Number: 507.247.5340  
144 4th Street  
Tracy MN 56175  
E-Mail Address: [cathyn56115@yahoo.com](mailto:cathyn56115@yahoo.com)

### 30. EMPLOYMENT ENTERPRISES, INC.

Contact Person: Byron Quinn  
Telephone Number: 320.632.9251  
307 N.W 9th Avenue, P O Box 303  
Little Falls, MN 56345  
E-Mail Address: [eei@charterinternet.com](mailto:eei@charterinternet.com)

### 31 ENTERPRISE NORTH, INC. MADELIA

Contact Person: Mary Hippert  
Telephone Number: 507.233.8900  
21 Center Avenue  
Madelia, MN 56062  
E-Mail Address: [mhippert@newulmtel.net](mailto:mhippert@newulmtel.net)

### 32. EPIC ENTERPRISES, INC.

Contact Person: Linda Hibbard  
Telephone Number: 507.645.6800  
P O Box 186  
Dundas, MN 55019  
E-Mail Address: [epic@ll.net](mailto:epic@ll.net)

### 33. FALLS DAC, INC.

Contact Person: Sally Erickson  
Telephone Number: 218.681.5951  
205 West 13th Street, P O Box C  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
E-Mail Address: [fdacse@mncable.net](mailto:fdacse@mncable.net)

### 34. FLOODWOOD SERVICES & TRAINING

Contact Person: James Taray  
Telephone Number: 218.476.2230  
601 Ash Street, P O Box 347  
Floodwood, MN 55736-0347  
E-Mail Address: [jmfst@scicable.com](mailto:jmfst@scicable.com)

## Section 5310 Recipients

### 35. FOCUS CORPORATION, INC.

Contact Person: Mary Wickersham  
Telephone Number: 218.463.0411  
P O Box 387  
Roseau, MN 56751  
E-Mail Address: [focus@centurytel.net](mailto:focus@centurytel.net)

### 36. FUNCTIONAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

Contact Person: Rod Pederson  
Telephone Number: 763.682.4336  
1801 Highway 25 North, P O Box 336  
Buffalo, MN 55313  
E-Mail Address: [rodpedersonis@yahoo.com](mailto:rodpedersonis@yahoo.com)

### 37. GOOD SAMARITAN HERTIAGE COMMUNITIES, LLC

Contact Person: Deb Chandler  
Telephone Number: 218.773.7484  
2230 River Road N.W  
East Grand Forks, MN 56721  
E-Mail Address: [gss3930@good-sam.com](mailto:gss3930@good-sam.com)

### 38. GOOD SHEPARD COMMUNITY

Contact Person: Bob Dilts  
Telephone Number: 320.252.6525  
1115 4th Avenue North  
Sauk Rapids, MN 56303  
E-Mail Address: [bobdilts@ecumen.org](mailto:bobdilts@ecumen.org)

### 39. GRAND RAPIDS ODC

Contact Person: Jan Larson  
Telephone Number: 218.326.8574  
401 S.E. 11th Street  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
E-Mail Address: [jl Larson@odcmn.com](mailto:jl Larson@odcmn.com)

### 40. GREENVIEW CARE CENTER

Contact Person: Angel Normandin  
Telephone Number: 218.694.6552  
416 Seventh Street N.E.  
Bagley MN 56621  
E-Mail Address:

### 41. GREENWOOD CONNECTIONS

Contact Person: Clair Erickson  
Telephone Number: 218.564.4101  
426 Main Street N.E., P O Box 130  
Menahga, MN 55464  
E-Mail Address: [grnwood@wcta.net](mailto:grnwood@wcta.net)

### 42. GUARDIAN ANGELS OF ELK RIVER

Contact Person: Rosemary Becker  
Telephone Number: 763.241.6845  
350 Evans Avenue  
Elk River MN 55330  
E-Mail Address: [rbecker@ga-er.org](mailto:rbecker@ga-er.org)

### 43. HALLIE Q. BROWN COMMUNITY CENTER

Contact Person: Vicky Allen  
Telephone Number: 651.224.4601  
270 North Kent Street  
St. Paul, MN 55102  
E-Mail Address: [vickielallen@teampact.org](mailto:vickielallen@teampact.org)

### 44. HALSTAD LIVING CENTER

Contact Person: Lorie Paulsrud  
Telephone Number: 218.456.2105  
133 4th Avenue East  
Halstad, MN 56548  
E-Mail Address: [halstadlc@rrv.net](mailto:halstadlc@rrv.net)

### 45. HARMONY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL

Contact Person: Dennis Hanson  
Telephone Number: 507.886.6544  
Route 1 Box 173  
Harmony MN 55939  
E-Mail Address: [mjmaher@gundluth.org](mailto:mjmaher@gundluth.org)

### 46. HARRY MEYERING HOME

Contact Person: Rick Bernardy  
Telephone Number: 507.387.8281  
109 Homestead Drive  
Mankato, MN 56001  
E-Mail Address: [rbernardy@harrymeyerinqcenter.org](mailto:rbernardy@harrymeyerinqcenter.org)

### 47. HERITAGE LIVING CENTER

Contact Person: Cleo Hartung  
Telephone Number: 218.732.3329  
619 West 6th Street  
Park Rapids, MN 56470  
E-Mail Address: [CleoHartung@ecumen.org](mailto:CleoHartung@ecumen.org)

### 48. HILLCREST NURSING HOME

Contact Person: Cindy Arlt  
Telephone Number: 218.253.2157  
311 Broadway Avenue N.E., P O Box 459  
Red Lake Falls, MN 56750  
E-Mail Address: [csarlt@gvtel.com](mailto:csarlt@gvtel.com)



## Section 5310 Recipients

### 49. HOPE DAC

Contact Person: Catherine Nelson  
Telephone Number: 507.247.5340  
330 East Highway 214 P O Box 637  
Tyler MN 56178  
E-Mail Address: [cathyn56115@yahoo.com](mailto:cathyn56115@yahoo.com)

### 50. HUBBARD COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Ed Ranson  
Telephone Number: 218.732.3358  
109 Pleasant Avenue, P O Box 86  
Park Rapids, MN 56470  
E-Mail Address: [dac@unitelc.com](mailto:dac@unitelc.com)

### 51. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Contact Person: Lee Hemming  
Telephone Number: 218.728.0078  
1401 East 1st Street  
Duluth, MN 55805

### 52. HUMAN SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Roxanne Emerson  
Telephone Number: 651.275.4308  
5650 Memorial Avenue North  
Oak Park Heights, MN 55082  
E-Mail Address: [remerson@hsicare.org](mailto:remerson@hsicare.org)

### 53. INDEPENDENCE CENTER, INC.

Contact Person: Amy Christensen  
Telephone Number: 320.252.4146  
51 1st Avenue South  
Waite Park, MN 56387  
E-Mail Address: [atcici@cloudnet.com](mailto:atcici@cloudnet.com)

### 54. INDUSTRIES, INC.

Contact Person: Lee Morrison  
Telephone Number: 320.679.2354  
500 South Walnut Street  
Mora, MN 55051  
E-Mail Address: [leem@nsatel.net](mailto:leem@nsatel.net)

### 55. ISANTI COUNTY COMMISSION ON AGING

Contact Person: Jacqueline Forner  
Telephone Number: 763.689.8130  
555 18th Avenue S.W  
Cambridge, MN 55008  
E-Mail Address: [jackie.forner@co.isanti.mn.us](mailto:jackie.forner@co.isanti.mn.us)

### 56. ITASCA DAC

Contact Person: Mary Metzger  
Telephone Number: 218.327.1138  
421 13th Street S.E., P O Box 20  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
E-Mail Address: [itdacmr@uslink.net](mailto:itdacmr@uslink.net)

### 57. JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER OF ST PAUL

Contact Person: Barbie Levine  
Telephone Number: 651.255.4734  
1375 St. Paul Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55116  
E-Mail Address: [blevine@stpauljcc.org](mailto:blevine@stpauljcc.org)

### 58. JOBS PLUS, INC.

Contact Person: Roberta Walker  
Telephone Number: 507.833.5004  
200 16th Avenue S.E.  
Waseca, MN 56093  
E-Mail Address: [bertswa@yahoo.com](mailto:bertswa@yahoo.com)

### 59. KANABEC COUNTY COMMISSION ON AGING

Contact Person: Connie Strandberg  
Telephone Number: 320.679.6315  
905 East Forest Avenue  
Mora, MN 55051  
E-Mail Address: [melanie.bergstadt@co.kanabec.mn.us](mailto:melanie.bergstadt@co.kanabec.mn.us)

### 60. KITTSON COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Missy Karboviak  
Telephone Number: 218.754.2225  
P O Box 54  
Lake Bronson, MN 56734  
E-Mail Address: [missyk5@hotmail.com](mailto:missyk5@hotmail.com)

### 61. KITTSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

Contact Person: Michelle Johnson  
Telephone Number: 218.843.3662  
1010 South Birch, P O Box 700  
Hallock, MN 56728  
E-Mail Address: [michellej@kmhc.net](mailto:michellej@kmhc.net)

### 62. LAKE CITY MEDICAL CENTER

Contact Person: Gloria Hoth  
Telephone Number: 651.345.3321  
500 West Grant Street  
Lake City MN 55041  
E-Mail Address: [hoth.gloria@mayo.edu](mailto:hoth.gloria@mayo.edu)

## Section 5310 Recipients

### 63. LAKESHORE LUTHERAN HOME

Contact Person: Rita Walker  
Telephone Number: 218.625.8280  
4002 London Road  
Duluth, MN 55804  
E-Mail Address: [ritawalker@ecumen.org](mailto:ritawalker@ecumen.org)

### 64. LAKEWOOD HEALTH SYSTEM

Contact Person: Laurie Bach  
Telephone Number: 218.894.1515  
401 Prairie Avenue N.E.  
Staples, MN 56479  
E-Mail Address: [lauriebach@lakewoodhealthsystem.com](mailto:lauriebach@lakewoodhealthsystem.com)

### 65. LESUEUR COUNTY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Jim Hiller  
Telephone Number: 507.362.8560  
519 West Paquin Street, P O Box 47  
Waterville, MN 56096  
E-Mail Address: [LCDS2@frontiernet.net](mailto:LCDS2@frontiernet.net)

### 66. LIFEWORKS SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Robert Hurst  
Telephone Number: 651.365.3705  
1120 Centre Pointe Drive, Suite 100  
Mendota Heights, MN 55120  
E-Mail Address: [rhurst@lifeworks.org](mailto:rhurst@lifeworks.org)

### 67. LITTLEFORK MEDICAL CENTER

Contact Person: Jennifer Fondie  
Telephone Number: 218.278.6634  
P O Box N  
Littlefork, MN 56653  
E-Mail Address: [cdolson@frontiernet.net](mailto:cdolson@frontiernet.net)

### 68. MAIN STREET INDUSTRIES

Contact Person: Robin Olson  
Telephone Number: 320.325.5251  
93 Main Street, P O Box 321  
Clinton, MN 56225  
E-Mail Address: [msitc@sytekcom.com](mailto:msitc@sytekcom.com)

### 69. MARTIN LUTHER MANOR, INC.

Contact Person: Sally Peterson  
Telephone Number: 952.948.5182  
1401 East 100th Street  
Bloomington, MN 55425-2614  
E-Mail Address: [sallypeterson@ecumen.org](mailto:sallypeterson@ecumen.org)

### 70. MERRICK, INC.

Contact Person: John Felipe  
Telephone Number: 651.789.6206  
3210 Labore Road  
Maplewood, MN 55110  
E-Mail Address: [johnf@merrickinc.org](mailto:johnf@merrickinc.org)

### 71. MIDWAY TRAINING SERVICES

Contact Person: Philip Swanson  
Telephone Number: 651.641.0709 Ext. 107  
720 Vandalia Street, Suite 200  
St. Paul, MN 55114  
E-Mail Address: [pswanson@midwaytraining.com](mailto:pswanson@midwaytraining.com)

### 72. MIDWEST SPECIAL SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Julie Johnon  
Telephone Number: 651.778.1000  
900 Ocean Street  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
E-Mail Address: [jjohnson@mwsservices.org](mailto:jjohnson@mwsservices.org)

### 73. MILLE LACS HEALTH SYSTEM

Contact Person: Carolyn Stark  
Telephone Number: 320.532.7975  
200 North Elm Street, P O Box A  
Onamia, MN 56359  
E-Mail Address: [carolyns@millelacshealth.com](mailto:carolyns@millelacshealth.com)

### 74. MINNEAPOLIS AMERICAN INDIAN CENTER

Contact Person: Kassia Jourdain  
Telephone Number: 612.879.1750  
1530 East Franklin Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
E-Mail Address: [kjourdain@maicnet.org](mailto:kjourdain@maicnet.org)

### 75. MN MASONIC HOME SENIOR OUTREACH SERVICES

Contact Person: Lisa Desnick  
Telephone Number: 763.592.2669  
5430 Boone Avenue North  
New Hope, MN 55428  
E-Mail Address: [lisa.desnick@mnmasonic.org](mailto:lisa.desnick@mnmasonic.org)

## Section 5310 Recipients

### 76. MN VALLEY ACTION COUNCIL

Contact Person: Sandy Chadderdon  
Telephone Number: 507.835.4551  
308 North State Street  
Waseca, MN 56093  
E-Mail Address: [schadderdon@mvac.mankato.mn.us](mailto:schadderdon@mvac.mankato.mn.us)

### 77. MRCI BURNSVILLE

Contact Person: Julie Martini  
Telephone Number: 952.894.4594  
12115 Nicollet Avenue South  
Burnsville, MN 55337  
E-Mail Address: [jmartini@mrci.info](mailto:jmartini@mrci.info)

### 78. MRCI FAIRMONT

Contact Person: Ramona Harper  
Telephone Number: 507.238.4388  
701 Cory Lane  
Fairmont, MN 56031  
E-Mail Address: [MRCI@frontiernet.net](mailto:MRCI@frontiernet.net)

### 79. MRCI MANKATO

Contact Person: Lanny Cox  
Telephone Number: 507.386.5670  
15 Map Drive  
Mankato, MN 56001  
E-Mail Address: [lcox@mrci.net](mailto:lcox@mrci.net)

### 80. MRCI NEW ULM

Contact Person: Jeanine Grosam  
Telephone Number: 507.233.2730  
2100 North Broadway P O Box 894  
New Ulm, MN 56073  
E-Mail Address: [jgrosam@mrci.info](mailto:jgrosam@mrci.info)

### 81. NEW AMERICANS COMMUNITY SERVICES

Contact Person: Heather Buessler  
Telephone Number: 651.287.5223  
1821 University Avenue, Suite S-286  
St. Paul, MN 55104  
E-Mail Address: [heather@newamericans.us](mailto:heather@newamericans.us)

### 82. NORMAN COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Michael Burke  
Telephone Number: 218.784.4582  
212 9th Street East, P O Box 145  
Ada, MN 56510  
E-Mail Address: [mbncdac@loretel.net](mailto:mbncdac@loretel.net)

### 83. NORTHEAST CONTEMPORARY SERVICES, INC.

Contact Person: Rebecca Smith  
Telephone Number: 651.636.3343  
2825 North Fairview Avenue  
Roseville, MN 55113  
E-Mail Address: [rssncsi@qwest.net](mailto:rssncsi@qwest.net)

### 84. OCCUPATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CENTER, INC. - THIEF RIVER FALLS

Contact Person: Shannon Henrickson  
Telephone Number: 218.681.6830  
1520 Highway 32 South, P O Box 730  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
E-Mail Address: [shenrickson@odcmn.com](mailto:shenrickson@odcmn.com)

### 85. OCCUPATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CENTER, INC. WARREN

Contact Person: Shannon Henrickson  
Telephone Number: 218.745.4401  
1008 North 2nd Street  
Warren, MN 56762  
E-Mail Address: [shenrickson@odcmn.com](mailto:shenrickson@odcmn.com)

### 86. OPPORTUNITY PARTNERS

Contact Person: Alison Steward  
Telephone Number: 952.238.4827  
5500 Opportunity Court  
Minnetonka, MN 55343  
E-Mail Address: [asteward@opportunities.org](mailto:asteward@opportunities.org)

### 87. OPTIONS, INC.

Contact Person: Richard Simonson  
Telephone Number: 763.263.3684  
790 Minnesota Avenue East  
Big Lake, MN 55309  
E-Mail Address: [option1@sherbtel.net](mailto:option1@sherbtel.net)

### 88. PERHAM MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND HOME

Contact Person: Karen Laughlin  
Telephone Number: 218.346.1166  
665 3rd Street S.W.  
Perham, MN 56573  
E-Mail Address: [klaughlin@pmhh.com](mailto:klaughlin@pmhh.com)

## Section 5310 Recipients

**89. PHOENIX ALTERNATIVES, INC.**

Contact Person: Terry Higgs  
Telephone Number: 651.426.2484  
4453 White Bear Parkway  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
E-Mail Address:  
[thiggs@phoenixalternatives.org](mailto:thiggs@phoenixalternatives.org)

**90. PILLSBURY UNITED COMMUNITIES**

Contact Person: Jerry Gaasland  
Telephone Number: 612.302.3425  
2507 Freemont Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
E-Mail Address: [gaaslandj@puc-mn.org](mailto:gaaslandj@puc-mn.org)

**91. PINE COUNTY CITIZENS COMMISSION  
ON AGING**

Contact Person: Judy Broman  
Telephone Number: 320.629.3455  
435 10th Street N.W.  
Pine City MN 55063

**92. PINE COUNTY DAC (PHASE)**

Contact Person: Jeannette Kester  
Telephone Number: 320.245.2246  
106 North Main  
Sandstone, MN 55072  
E-Mail Address: [jkphase@scicable.net](mailto:jkphase@scicable.net)

**93. PINE HAVEN CARE CENTER, INC.**

Contact Person: Mark Liffing  
Telephone Number: 507.356.8304  
210 N.W 3rd Street  
Pine Island, MN 55963  
E-Mail Address: [phcc@pitel.net](mailto:phcc@pitel.net)

**94. PINWOOD-DULUTH, INC.**

Contact Person: Toni Rothmeier  
Telephone Number: 218.879.4566  
915 18th Street  
Cloquet, MN 55720  
E-Mail Address:  
[toni@pinewoodcloq-duluth.com](mailto:toni@pinewoodcloq-duluth.com)

**95. POLK COUNTY DAC**

Contact Person: JoAnn Bittner  
Telephone Number: 218.281.4181  
515 5th Avenue South  
Crookston, MN 56716  
E-Mail Address:  
[bittner.dac@midconetwork.com](mailto:bittner.dac@midconetwork.com)

**96. PRAIRIE MANOR NURSING HOME**

Contact Person: Mike Austin  
Telephone Number: 507.583.4434  
220 3rd Street N.W.  
Blooming Prairie, MN 55917  
E-Mail Address:  
[mrobinson@prairiemanorinc.com](mailto:mrobinson@prairiemanorinc.com)

**97. PRESTON GOOD SAMARITAN CENTER**

Contact Person: Nancy Wepplo  
Telephone Number: 507.765.3837  
608 Winona Street, P O Box 607  
Preston, MN 55965  
E-Mail Address: [gss3570@good-sam.com](mailto:gss3570@good-sam.com)

**98. PRISM EXPRESS**

Contact Person: Pat Rowan  
Telephone Number: 763.529.1252 Ext. 115  
730 Florida Avenue South  
Golden Valley MN 55426  
E-Mail Address: [prowan@prismmpls.org](mailto:prowan@prismmpls.org)

**99. PROACT INC. EAGAN**

Contact Person: Terry Johnston  
Telephone Number: 651.289.3149  
3195 Neil Armstrong Boulevard  
Eagan, MN 55121  
E-Mail Address: [tjohnston@proactinc.org](mailto:tjohnston@proactinc.org)

**100. PROACT INC. RED WING**

Contact Person: Sally Ogren  
Telephone Number: 651.388.7108  
204 Mississippi Avenue  
Red Wing, MN 55066  
E-Mail Address: [sogren@proactinc.org](mailto:sogren@proactinc.org)

**101. PRODUCTIVE ALTERNATIVES, INC.**

Contact Person: Seldon Formo  
Telephone Number: 218.736.5668  
1205 North Tower Road  
Fergus Falls, MN 56537  
E-Mail Address: [selfo@paiff.org](mailto:selfo@paiff.org)

**102. PROGRESS, INC.**

Contact Person: Sylvia Newell  
Telephone Number: 507.825.4120  
101 4th Avenue N.E.  
Pipestone, MN 56164  
E-Mail Address: [progress@IW.net](mailto:progress@IW.net)

## Section 5310 Recipients

### 103. REDWOOD FALLS SOCS

Contact Person: Dan Reigstad  
Telephone Number: 320.212.4669  
1550 Highway 71 N.E., P O Box 1128  
Willmar MN 56201  
E-Mail Address:  
[Dan.A.Reigstad@state.mn.us](mailto:Dan.A.Reigstad@state.mn.us)

### 104. REGIONAL REHAB CENTER DULUTH

Contact Person: Janelle Fresvik  
Telephone Number: 218.786.5331  
502 East 2nd Street, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Polinsky  
Duluth, MN 55805  
E-Mail Address: [jfresvik@smdc.org](mailto:jfresvik@smdc.org)

### 105. RENVILLE COUNTY COMMUNITY RESIDENCE, INC.

Contact Person: Bev Burman  
Telephone Number: 320.365.3748  
831 Grove Avenue, P O Box 520  
Bird Island, MN 55310  
E-Mail Address:  
[communityresidences@hotmail.com](mailto:communityresidences@hotmail.com)

### 106. RISE, INC.

Contact Person: Cindy Johnson  
Telephone Number: 763.786.8334  
8406 Sunset Road N.E.  
Spring Lake Park, MN 55434  
E-Mail Address: [cjohnson@rise.org](mailto:cjohnson@rise.org)

### 107. RIVERVIEW HEALTHCARE ASSOCIATION

Contact Person: Renea Johnson  
Telephone Number: 218.281.9459  
323 Minnesota Street S.E.  
Crookston, MN 56716-1600  
E-Mail Address:  
[rjohnson@riverviewhealth.org](mailto:rjohnson@riverviewhealth.org)

### 108. ROCK COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Beth Bartels  
Telephone Number: 507.283.4582  
807 West Main Street  
Luverne, MN 56156  
E-Mail Address: [bebartels@mchsi.com](mailto:bebartels@mchsi.com)

### 109. ROSEVILLE AREA SENIOR PROGRAM

Contact Person: Lynnae LeBarron  
Telephone Number: 651.631.1616  
1910 West County Road B  
Roseville, MN 55113  
E-Mail Address:  
[lynnae.lebarron@fvcc.roseville.k12.mn.us](mailto:lynnae.lebarron@fvcc.roseville.k12.mn.us)

### 110. SERVICE ENTERPRISES

Contact Person: Betty Stancer  
Telephone Number: 507.637.3503  
515 West Bridge Street, P O Box 248  
Redwood Falls, MN 56283  
E-Mail Address:  
[betty.stancer@service-enterprises.org](mailto:betty.stancer@service-enterprises.org)

### 111. SIBLEY COUNTY DAC

Contact Person: Mark Pauly  
Telephone Number: 507.964.5726  
700 Marion Drive, P O Box 916  
Arlington, MN 55307-0916  
E-Mail Address: [scdpaul@frontiernet.net](mailto:scdpaul@frontiernet.net)

### 112. SOJOURN ADULT DAY PROGRAM

Contact Person: Tom Penn  
Telephone Number: 952.471.6080  
4497 Shoreline Drive  
Spring Park, MN 55384  
E-Mail Address: [thpenn@hotmail.com](mailto:thpenn@hotmail.com)

### 113. SPRING VALLEY CARE CENTER

Contact Person: James Dessner  
Telephone Number: 507.346.7202  
800 Memorial Drive  
Spring Valley MN 55975  
E-Mail Address:  
[facilities@svseniorliving.com](mailto:facilities@svseniorliving.com)

### 114. ST BENEDICT'S CENTER

Contact Person: Betty J. Moffitt  
Telephone Number: 320.252.0010  
1810 Minnesota Boulevard S.E.  
St. Cloud, MN 56304  
E-Mail Address: [MoffittB@centracare.com](mailto:MoffittB@centracare.com)

## Section 5310 Recipients

**115. ST ELIZABETH HOSPITAL AND NURSING HOME**

Contact Person: Rita Fox  
Telephone Number: 651.565.3111  
1200 Grant Boulevard West  
Wabasha, MN 55981  
E-Mail Address: [foxr@semcwabasha.org](mailto:foxr@semcwabasha.org)

**116. ST JOHN'S LUTHERAN HOME**

Contact Person: Dawn Buddensiek  
Telephone Number: 507.723.3224  
201 South CR 5  
Springfield, MN 56087  
E-Mail Address: [activities@sjlhome.com](mailto:activities@sjlhome.com)

**117. ST MARY'S REGIONAL HEALTH CENTER**

Contact Person: Tom Thompson  
Telephone Number: 218.847.0888  
1027 Washington Avenue  
Detroit Lakes, MN 56501  
E-Mail Address: [tthompson@smrhc.com](mailto:tthompson@smrhc.com)

**118. ST OLAF'S RESIDENCE**

Contact Person: Beth Sutton  
Telephone Number: 612.287.3542  
2912 Fremont Avenue North  
Minneapolis, MN 55411  
E-Mail Address: [bsutton@stolafcommunities.org](mailto:bsutton@stolafcommunities.org)

**119. STEP INC.**

Contact Person: Sue Eisenmenger  
Telephone Number: 507.238.4341  
411 South State Street, P O Box 110  
Fairmont, MN 56031  
E-Mail Address: [seisenmenger@stepinc.org](mailto:seisenmenger@stepinc.org)

**120. STEVENS COUNTY DAC**

Contact Person: Emmy Kvatum  
Telephone Number: 320.589.3020  
203 Green River Road, P O Box 25  
Morris, MN 56267  
E-Mail Address: [scdac@hometownsolutions.net](mailto:scdac@hometownsolutions.net)

**121. UDAC, INC.**

Contact Person: Roberta Lenz  
Telephone Number: 218.722.5867  
500 East 10th Street  
Duluth, MN 55805  
E-Mail Address: [blenz@udac.org](mailto:blenz@udac.org)

**122. UNIVERSITY GOOD SAMARITAN CENTER**

Contact Person: Charles Huyink  
Telephone Number: 612.332.4262  
22 27th Avenue S.E.  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
E-Mail Address: [chuyink@good-sam.com](mailto:chuyink@good-sam.com)

**123. VALLEY VIEW NURSING HOME**

Contact Person: Connie Krenzke  
Telephone Number: 507.896.3125  
510 East Cedar Street, P O Box 98  
Houston, MN 55943  
E-Mail Address: [krenzke@acegroup.cc](mailto:krenzke@acegroup.cc)

**124. VILLA ST VINCENT INC.**

Contact Person: Michael Siekas  
Telephone Number: 218.281.3424  
516 Walsh Street  
Crookston, MN 56716  
E-Mail Address: [mike.siekas@bhshealth.org](mailto:mike.siekas@bhshealth.org)

**125. VOLUNTEERS OF AMERICA**

Contact Person: Robbie Kress  
Telephone Number: 612.332.9544  
1505 Park Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55404  
E-Mail Address: [rkress@voamn.org](mailto:rkress@voamn.org)

**126. WADENA COUNTY DAC, INC.**

Contact Person: Sylvia Silvers  
Telephone Number: 218.837.5182  
305 S.W 5th Street, P O Box 235  
Sebeka, MN 56477  
E-Mail Address: [wcdac@wcta.net](mailto:wcdac@wcta.net)

**127. WHITE BEAR LAKE LIONS CLUB**

Contact Person: Barb Green  
Telephone Number: 651.653.3126  
2484 East County Road F  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
E-Mail Address: [bjgree@wbl.whitebear.k12.mn.us](mailto:bjgree@wbl.whitebear.k12.mn.us)



## Section 5310 Recipients

**128. WINONA COUNTY DAC, INC.**

Contact Person: Mary Hewett  
Telephone Number: 507 452.1798  
1721 West Service Drive  
Winona, MN 55987  
E-Mail Address: [maryh@winonadac.org](mailto:maryh@winonadac.org)

**129. WINONA ORC INDUSTRIES, INC.**

Contact Person: Bill Harris  
Telephone Number: 507 452.1855  
1053 East Mark Street  
Winona, MN 55987  
E-Mail Address: [bjharris@worcind.org](mailto:bjharris@worcind.org)



## 2006 Greater Minnesota Transit Systems Estimated Capital Costs

Transit System	Federal Item	Total Cost	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share
Albert Lea Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Arrowhead Transit	4 Buses	\$ 388,000	\$ 310,400	\$ 0	\$ 77,600
Becker County Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Brainerd & Crow Wing Public Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 3,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Brown County Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Chisago-Isanti County Heartland Express	2 Buses	\$ 108,000	\$ 86,400	\$ 0	\$ 21,600
Clay County Rural Transit	1 Bus	\$ 97,000	\$ 77,600	\$ 0	\$ 19,400
Cloquet Public Transit System	1	\$ 97,000	\$ 77,600	\$ 0	\$ 19,400
Cottonwood County Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Granite Falls Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Granite Falls Heartland Express	Communication	\$ 4,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,200	\$ 800
Grant County Alpha Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Hubbard County Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Kandiyohi Area Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Lincoln County Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Mahnomen County Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Mankato Heartland Express	Fareboxes	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$40,000	\$ 10,000
Mille Lacs Public Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Northfield Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Paul Bunyan Transit	2 Buses	\$ 108,000	\$ 86,400	\$ 0	\$ 21,600
Prairie Five Rides	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Prairie Five Rides	Communication	\$ 6,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,800	\$ 1,200
Rainbow Rider Transit	3 Buses	\$ 168,000	\$ 86,400	\$48,000	\$ 33,600
Renville County Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
RiverRider Public Transit System	2 Buses	\$ 108,000	\$ 86,400	\$ 0	\$ 21,600
Rock County Heartland Express	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
SEMCAC Transportation	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
St. Peter Transit	Communication	\$ 3,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,400	\$ 600
Steele County Area Transit	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Three Rivers Hiawathaland Transit	2 Buses	\$ 151,000	\$ 120,800	\$ 0	\$ 30,200
Trailblazer Transit	2 Buses	\$ 108,000	\$ 86,400	\$ 0	\$ 21,600
TRI-CAP Transit Connection	2 Buses	\$ 108,000	\$ 86,400	\$ 0	\$ 21,600
Tri-Valley Heartland Express Bus	2 Buses	\$ 108,000	\$ 86,400	\$ 0	\$ 21,600
Virginia Dial-A-Ride	1 Bus	\$ 97,000	\$ 77,600	\$ 0	\$ 19,400
Watonwan Take Me There	1 Bus	\$ 54,000	\$ 43,200	\$ 0	\$ 10,800
Western Community Transit	4 Buses	\$ 216,000	\$ 172,800	\$ 0	\$ 43,200
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$2,945,000</b>	<b>\$2,305,800</b>	<b>\$98,400</b>	<b>\$ 540,300</b>

## 2006 Greater Minnesota Transit Systems Estimated Capital Costs

### 2006 State Bond Projects

	Item	Total Cost	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share
Clay County Rural Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000
Hibbing Area Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 240,000	\$ 60,000
Kandiyohi Area Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 75,000	\$ 0	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000
Three Rivers Hiawathaland Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 240,000	\$ 60,000
Tri-CAP Transit Connection	Transit Facility	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 480,000	\$ 120,000
Tri-Valley Heartland Express Bus	Transit Facility	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 240,000	\$ 60,000
Western Community Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 625,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 125,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 2,450,000</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,960,000</b>	<b>\$ 490,000</b>

### 2006 5309 Projects

	Item	Total Cost	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share
Duluth Transit Authority	Union Depot	\$ 475,018	\$ 380,014	\$ 0	\$ 95,004
Fond du Lac	Bus	\$ 35,693	\$ 28,554	\$ 0	\$ 7,139
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit	Shelters	\$ 100,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 0	\$ 20,000
Northfield Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 346,000	\$ 277,200	\$ 0	\$ 69,300
Rochester Public Transit	Hub	\$ 600,000	\$ 480,000	\$ 0	\$ 120,000
Rock County Heartland Express	Transit Facility	\$ 618,750	\$ 495,000	\$ 0	\$ 123,750
Rushline	Transit Facility	\$ 356,920	\$ 285,536	\$ 0	\$ 71,384
St. Cloud Metro Bus	Maintenance Add'l	\$ 550,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 0	\$ 110,000
St. Peter Transit	Transit Facility	\$ 250,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	\$ 50,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 3,379,755</b>	<b>\$ 2,703,804</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 675,951</b>

### 2006 5307 STP Projects

	Item	Total Cost	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit	Joint Maintenance Facility	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000
Rochester Public Transit	1 Bus	\$ 350,000	\$ 0	\$ 280,000	\$ 70,000
Rochester Public Transit	5 Buses	\$ 1,477,455	\$ 462,000	\$ 719,564	\$ 295,491
Duluth Transit Authority	10 Buses	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,560,000	\$ 640,000
St Cloud Metro Bus	1 Bus	\$ 225,000	\$ 0	\$ 180,000	\$ 45,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 5,502,000</b>	<b>\$ 462,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,939,564</b>	<b>\$ 1,100,491</b>

## 2006 Metropolitan Area Transit Estimated Capital Costs

Transit System	Federal Item	Total	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share
Anoka County	Anoka Replacement Buses	\$ 236,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 236,000
Anoka County	Anoka Bus Replacement	\$ 385,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 385,000
Anoka NSCRA	Northstar Commuter Coach	\$ 229,751	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 229,751
Carver County	Carver Replacement Buses	\$ 59,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 59,000
Dakota County	Robert Street	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 0
Dakota County	Cedar BRT	\$ 2,611,464	\$ 0	\$ 2,611,464	\$ 0
Dakota County	Cedar BRT: Dakota County				
	Shoulder Lanes	\$ 1,230,000	\$ 983,679	\$ 246,321	\$ 0
Dakota County	Cedar BRT: Dakota County				
	Cedar Project Mgt	\$ 125,000	\$ 0	\$ 125,000	\$ 0
Dakota County	Cedar BRT: Dakota Model	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 0
DARTS	DARTS Replacement Buses	\$ 186,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 186,000
DARTS	DARTS Bus Replacement	\$ 110,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 110,000
Delano	Delano Replacement Buses	\$ 59,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 59,000
Hastings	Hastings Replacement Buses	\$ 118,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 118,000
Hastings	Dispatching	\$ 30,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 30,000
HSI	HSI Replacement Buses	\$ 140,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 140,000
HSI	HSI Bus Replacement	\$ 235,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 235,000
HSI	HSI Generator	\$ 25,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 25,000
Maple Grove	Park and Ride Rehab	\$ 137,576	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 137,576
Maple Grove	Maple Grove 2006 NTD –				
	One Small Bus	\$ 78,993	\$ 78,993	\$ 0	\$ 0
Maple Grove	610 & Zachary	\$ 356,650	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 356,650
MC Regional	Midlife Overhauls	\$ 1,079,855	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,079,855
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Fleet Rehab	\$ 70,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 70,000
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Phone System				
	Upgrade	\$ 61,634	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 61,634
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Dispatch				
	System	\$ 532,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 532,000
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Fleet Rehab	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 150,000
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Bus				
	Replacement	\$ 2,075,000	\$ 706,966	\$ 0	\$ 1,368,034
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Agency				
	Vehicles	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,200,000
Metro Mobility	Metro Mobility Replacement				
	Buses	\$ 1,960,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,960,000
MTS	Bus Purchase	\$ 3,776,636	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,776,636
MTS	Regional Fareboxes	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000
MTS	CMAQ Expansion Buses	\$ 7,282,000	\$ 5,637,573	\$ 0	\$ 1,644,427
MTS	MTS Bus Replacement (Small				
	Buses)	\$ 900,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 900,000
MTS	MTS Bus Replacement	\$ 3,003,000	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,793,000
MTS	MTS Replacement Buses	\$ 950,559	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 950,559
MTS	MTS Replacement Small				
	Buses	\$ 490,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 490,000
MVTA	Cedar BRT: Apple Valley				
	Transit Center	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 0
MVTA	Cedar BRT: Cedar Grove				
	Study	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0
MVTA	Cedar BRT: 140th Study	\$ 50,000	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 0
MVTA	Cedar BRT	\$11,750,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,750,000	\$ 0
MVTA	MVTA Cameras	\$ 162,500	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 162,500
MVTA	MVTA Remodeling @				
	Burnsville TC	\$ 40,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 40,000
MVTA	MVTA COP	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 400,000
MVTA	MVTA Replacement Small				
	Buses	\$ 450,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 450,000

## 2006 Metropolitan Area Transit Estimated Capital Costs

Transit System	Federal Item	Total	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share
MVTA	MVTA Replacement Buses	\$ 3,249,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,249,000
MVTA	MVTA Bus Technology	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000
MVTA	MVTA MT Bus Replacement	\$ 4,350,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 4,350,000
	MVTA Small Bus				
MVTA	Replacement	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000
MVTA	MVTA Big Bus Replacement	\$ 2,566,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,566,000
MVTA	Eagan Bus Garage	\$ 10,258,438	\$ 1,971,610	\$ 0	\$ 8,286,828
MVTA	Facilities Repairs	\$ 211,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 211,000
NEST	NEST Replacement Buses	\$ 118,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 118,000
Plymouth	GPS/AVL Equipment	\$ 19,921	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 19,921
Plymouth	Plymouth Replacement Buses	\$ 177,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 177,000
Plymouth	Plymouth Bus Replacement	\$ 285,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 285,000
	Plymouth MT Bus				
Plymouth	Replacement	\$ 2,566,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,566,000
Plymouth	Plymouth - CR 73 P&R	\$ 1,684,575	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,684,575
Prior Lake	Prior Lake Backup Bus	\$ 55,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 55,000
Ramsey	Union Depot	\$ 5,985,775	\$ 2,485,775	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 0
Regional	Bus Equipment	\$ 720,000	\$ 256,000	\$ 0	\$ 464,000
Scott	Scott Bus Replacement	\$ 113,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 113,000
Scott/					
Shakopee	Southbridge Park and Ride	\$ 950,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 950,000
Shakopee	Shakopee Bus Replacement	\$ 135,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 135,000
SWTC	SWTC Equipment	\$ 130,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 130,000
SWTC	Midlife Overhauls	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 300,000
	SWTC 2004 NTD – Bus				
SWTC	Cameras	\$ 290,167	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 290,167
	SWTC 2005/6 NTD Debt				
SWTC	Retirement - COP	\$ 1,509,394	\$ 709,394	\$ 0	\$ 800,000
SWTC	SWTC TH 212/101 P&R	\$ 375,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 375,000
SWTC	SWTC Garage Expansion	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,500,000
SWTC	Trolley	\$ 140,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 140,000
SWTC	SWTC Bus Replacement	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,500,000
SWTC	SWTC Gillig Bus	\$ 392,090	\$ 313,672	\$ 0	\$ 78,418
SWTC	SWTC Federal Bus Match	\$ 708,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 708,000
	Replace Non-Revenue				
SWTC	Vehicles	\$ 100,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000
U of MN	U of MN NTD	\$ 226,210	\$ 226,210	\$ 0	\$ 0
Various	Fleet Expansion	\$ 7,160,909	\$ 5,728,527	\$ 0	\$ 1,432,382
	County Communications				
Various	Equipment	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 250,000
Washington					
County	Rush Line Pending	\$ 309,672	\$ 0	\$ 309,672	\$ 0
Washington					
County	Red Rock	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0
Washington					
County	Rush Line Park and Pool	\$ 190,328	\$ 0	\$ 190,328	\$ 0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$ 97,011,097</b>	<b>\$ 20,308,399</b>	<b>\$ 20,532,785</b>	<b>\$ 56,169,913</b>



## 2006 Greater Minnesota Transit Systems Estimated Operating Costs

### Greater Minnesota Transit Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Urban	\$ 19,486,416	\$2,442,453	\$ 7,500,247	\$2,974,456	\$ 6,569,261
Elderly and Handicapped	\$ 3,540,216	\$ 0	\$ 1,696,619	\$ 524,561	\$ 1,319,035
Small Urban	\$ 3,764,036	\$ 750,182	\$ 1,387,472	\$ 698,360	\$ 928,023
Rural	\$ 18,807,159	\$3,630,490	\$ 7,499,294	\$3,314,060	\$ 4,363,315
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 45,597,827</b>	<b>\$6,823,125</b>	<b>\$ 18,083,632</b>	<b>\$7,511,437</b>	<b>\$13,179,633</b>

### Elderly and Handicapped Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Duluth Transit Authority-Stride	\$ 610,019	\$ 0	\$ 280,316	\$ 86,668	\$ 243,036
East Grand Forks, City of DAR	\$ 52,000	\$ 0	\$ 33,762	\$ 10,438	\$ 7,800
Moorhead -MAT(DAR)	\$ 192,413	\$ 0	\$ 97,389	\$ 30,111	\$ 64,913
Rochester (DAR)	\$ 579,910	\$ 0	\$ 324,494	\$ 100,327	\$ 155,089
St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission DAR	\$ 2,105,873	\$ 0	\$ 960,659	\$ 297,017	\$ 848,197
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,540,216</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 1,696,619</b>	<b>\$ 524,561</b>	<b>\$ 1,319,035</b>

### Urbanized Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Duluth Transit Authority - RR	\$ 9,675,214	\$ 627,981	\$ 4,277,831	\$1,522,544	\$ 3,246,857
East Grand Forks, City of - RR	\$ 260,420	\$ 57,300	\$ 64,368	\$ 86,668	\$ 52,084
La Crescent Apple Express	\$ 178,629	\$ 37,268	\$ 53,194	\$ 23,938	\$ 64,229
Moorhead, City of (MAT)	\$ 1,154,181	\$ 233,329	\$ 404,231	\$ 259,720	\$ 256,901
Rochester Public Transit (Regular Route)	\$ 3,463,812	\$ 740,433	\$ 955,838	\$ 406,769	\$ 1,360,772
St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission - RR	\$ 4,754,161	\$ 746,143	\$ 1,744,784	\$ 674,817	\$ 1,588,418
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 19,486,416</b>	<b>\$2,442,453</b>	<b>\$ 7,500,247</b>	<b>\$2,974,456</b>	<b>\$ 6,569,261</b>

### Small Urban Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Benson Heartland Express	\$ 136,000	\$ 31,500	\$ 50,000	\$ 27,300	\$ 27,200
Albert Lea Transit	\$ 213,631	\$ 33,150	\$ 75,316	\$ 36,334	\$ 68,831
Faribault Flyer	\$ 154,300	\$ 37,236	\$ 55,230	\$ 30,974	\$ 30,860
Granite Falls Heartland Express	\$ 96,680	\$ 17,130	\$ 31,470	\$ 16,280	\$ 31,800
Hibbing Area Transit	\$ 208,000	\$ 41,610	\$ 83,874	\$ 36,876	\$ 45,640
Le Sueur Heartland Express	\$ 166,600	\$ 41,280	\$ 58,557	\$ 33,443	\$ 33,320
Mankato Heartland Express	\$ 1,124,758	\$ 197,910	\$ 458,401	\$ 219,849	\$ 248,598
Montevideo Heartland Express	\$ 109,600	\$ 27,255	\$ 38,424	\$ 22,001	\$ 21,920
Monticello Heartland Express					
Morris Transit	\$ 308,800	\$ 75,180	\$ 109,872	\$ 61,988	\$ 61,760
Northfield Transit	\$ 292,262	\$ 50,310	\$ 108,914	\$ 53,336	\$ 79,702
Red Wing Transit					
St. Peter Transit	\$ 234,407	\$ 47,550	\$ 76,557	\$ 41,573	\$ 68,727
Stewartville Heartland Express	\$ 59,652	\$ 15,000	\$ 22,454	\$ 0	\$ 22,198
Virginia Dial-a-Ride	\$ 197,050	\$ 44,715	\$ 73,369	\$ 39,556	\$ 39,410
Winona Transit Service	\$ 462,296	\$ 90,356	\$ 145,034	\$ 78,850	\$ 148,056
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,764,036</b>	<b>\$ 750,182</b>	<b>\$ 1,387,472</b>	<b>\$ 698,360</b>	<b>\$ 928,023</b>

## 2006 Greater Minnesota Transit Systems Estimated Operating Costs

### Rural Systems

	Total Costs	Federal Share	State Share	MVST	Local Share
Annandale Heartland Transit	\$ 134,214	\$ 17,520	\$ 55,847	\$ 22,683	\$ 38,164
Arrowhead Transit	\$ 3,183,799	\$ 561,690	\$ 1,497,940	\$ 548,000	\$ 576,169
Austin-Mower County Area Transit	\$ 463,033	\$ 80,727	\$ 215,985	\$ 91,738	\$ 74,583
Becker County Transit	\$ 262,617	\$ 54,488	\$ 104,971	\$ 49,301	\$ 53,857
Brainerd & Crow Wing Public Transit	\$ 759,049	\$ 188,738	\$ 292,624	\$ 148,828	\$ 128,859
Brown County Heartland Express	\$ 482,393	\$ 116,490	\$ 195,350	\$ 96,415	\$ 74,138
Chisago – Isanti County Heartland Express	\$ 852,535	\$ 156,750	\$ 261,092	\$ 124,458	\$ 310,235
Clay County Rural Transit	\$ 244,700	\$ 62,910	\$ 95,964	\$ 49,121	\$ 36,705
Cottonwood County Transit	\$ 124,384	\$ 36,354	\$ 46,433	\$ 20,997	\$ 20,600
Dawson Heartland Express	\$ 72,800	\$ 17,865	\$ 29,401	\$ 14,614	\$ 10,920
Faribault County Prairie Express	\$ 178,598	\$ 36,354	\$ 55,646	\$ 28,445	\$ 58,153
Far North Public Transit	\$ 250,000	\$ 62,310	\$ 100,005	\$ 50,185	\$ 37,500
Fosston Transit	\$ 62,899	\$ 12,990	\$ 25,187	\$ 11,803	\$ 12,919
Grant County Alpha Transit	\$ 158,780	\$ 18,760	\$ 54,152	\$ 22,543	\$ 63,325
Hubbard County Heartland Express	\$ 199,703	\$ 38,469	\$ 84,891	\$ 38,140	\$ 38,203
Kandiyohi Area Transit	\$ 798,308	\$ 165,660	\$ 308,431	\$ 146,579	\$ 177,638
Lincoln County Heartland Express	\$ 181,477	\$ 35,850	\$ 57,968	\$ 29,007	\$ 58,652
Mahnomen County Heartland Express	\$ 149,031	\$ 36,897	\$ 53,740	\$ 28,023	\$ 30,371
Martin County Express	\$ 431,400	\$ 74,430	\$ 166,186	\$ 74,394	\$ 116,390
Mille Lacs Public Transit	\$ 226,986	\$ 25,972	\$ 82,974	\$ 33,684	\$ 84,356
Meeker County Public Transit	\$ 292,337	\$ 44,070	\$ 93,963	\$ 42,677	\$ 111,627
Murray County Heartland Express	\$ 83,102	\$ 17,970	\$ 31,309	\$ 15,236	\$ 18,587
Paul Bunyan Transit	\$ 556,555	\$ 139,560	\$ 216,690	\$ 110,145	\$ 90,160
Pelican Rapids Transit	\$ 8,500	\$ 0	\$ 5,519	\$ 1,706	\$ 1,275
Pine River Ride With Us Bus	\$ 65,151	\$ 17,760	\$ 23,468	\$ 12,747	\$ 11,176
Pipestone County Transit	\$ 297,788	\$ 59,386	\$ 107,539	\$ 51,610	\$ 79,253
Prairie Five Rides	\$ 636,988	\$ 94,530	\$ 239,904	\$ 103,401	\$ 199,153
Rainbow Rider Transit	\$ 1,020,383	\$ 142,080	\$ 445,372	\$ 181,628	\$ 251,303
Red Lake Transit	\$ 177,229	\$ 68,050	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 109,179
Renville County Heartland Express	\$ 271,714	\$ 35,670	\$ 94,117	\$ 40,128	\$ 101,799
RiverRider Public Transit System	\$ 650,000	\$ 139,208	\$ 282,812	\$ 130,480	\$ 97,500
Rock County Heartland Express	\$ 255,600	\$ 62,682	\$ 103,269	\$ 51,309	\$ 38,340
SEMCAAC Transportation	\$ 196,500	\$ 42,000	\$ 85,580	\$ 39,445	\$ 29,475
Prairieland Transit System	\$ 259,143	\$ 60,625	\$ 107,144	\$ 51,871	\$ 39,503
Steele County Area Transit	\$ 345,200	\$ 79,547	\$ 144,578	\$ 69,295	\$ 51,780
Three Rivers Hiawathaland Transit	\$ 686,800	\$ 159,318	\$ 292,617	\$ 131,845	\$ 103,020
Trailblazer Transit	\$ 997,776	\$ 169,440	\$ 346,593	\$ 159,547	\$ 322,196
Tri-CAP Transit Connection	\$ 673,332	\$ 120,600	\$ 288,435	\$ 126,465	\$ 137,832
Tri-Valley Heartland Express Bus	\$ 607,016	\$ 145,890	\$ 231,655	\$ 116,730	\$ 112,741
Wadena County Friendly Rider Transit	\$ 229,333	\$ 56,340	\$ 90,588	\$ 45,427	\$ 36,978
Watsonwan Take Me There	\$ 241,477	\$ 29,250	\$ 79,501	\$ 33,624	\$ 99,102
Western Community Transit	\$ 1,038,529	\$ 145,290	\$ 403,855	\$ 169,785	\$ 319,599
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 18,807,159</b>	<b>\$ 3,630,490</b>	<b>\$ 7,499,294</b>	<b>\$ 3,314,060</b>	<b>\$ 4,363,315</b>

\*Monticello Heartland Transit merged with River Rider, and Morrtrans merged with TRI-CAP in 2006

## 2006 Metropolitan Area Transit Estimated Operating Costs

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Metro Transit	\$ 209,295,912	\$ 66,117,149	\$ 12,070,306	\$ 131,108,457
Hiawatha Light Rail Transit	\$ 19,778,648	\$ 11,808,078	\$ 3,908,409	\$ 4,062,161
Metro Mobility	\$ 27,193,023	\$ 3,907,050	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 19,035,973
Private Operators-Fixed Route	\$ 11,752,339	\$ 737,109	\$ 2,812,232	\$ 8,202,998
Small Urban	\$ 1,252,836	\$ 257,632	\$ 18,105	\$ 977,099
Rural	\$ 2,964,527	\$ 609,622	\$ 42,842	\$ 2,312,063
Opt Outs	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
Other (U of M Shuttle Service)	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
<b>Total</b>	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable

### Metropolitan Area Transit Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Metro Transit	\$ 209,295,912	\$ 6,117,149	\$ 12,070,306	\$ 131,108,457
Hiawatha Light Rail Transit	\$ 19,778,648	\$ 11,808,078	\$ 3,908,409	\$ 4,062,161
Metro Mobility	\$ 31,396,201	\$ 3,907,050	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 19,035,973

### Private Operators – Fixed Route

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Anoka County Traveler	\$ 1,418,083	\$ 88,942	\$ 339,335	\$ 989,806
Lorenz Bus	\$ 1,961,473	\$ 123,025	\$ 469,362	\$ 1,369,086
MC-BE Line Routes 538 and 539	\$ 1,376,034	\$ 86,305	\$ 329,273	\$ 960,456
MC-Darts Route 417	\$ 41,379	\$ 2,595	\$ 9,902	\$ 28,882
MC-East Metro Routes 715, 716, 717, 350, and 351	\$ 791,542	\$ 49,646	\$ 189,409	\$ 552,487
MC-Hopkins Routes 604 and 615	\$ 640,886	\$ 40,196	\$ 153,358	\$ 447,331
MC-Roseville /494 Circulator Routes 87, 225, 227 and 540	\$ 1,311,529	\$ 82,259	\$ 313,838	\$ 915,433
MC-Senior Community Services Routes 641 and 678	\$ 477,868	\$ 29,972	\$ 114,350	\$ 333,546
MC-South Washington County Routes 223, 300, 320, 322, 361 and 364	\$ 861,202	\$ 54,015	\$ 206,078	\$ 601,109
MC-West Metro Redesign Routes 721, 722, 723, 664 and 670	\$ 1,381,320	\$ 86,637	\$ 330,538	\$ 964,145
MC-Western Suburbs Routes 755/756	\$ 1,086,921	\$ 68,172	\$ 260,091	\$ 758,658
Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST) Fixed Route	\$ 404,102	\$ 25,345	\$ 96,698	\$ 282,059
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 11,752,339</b>	<b>\$ 737,109</b>	<b>\$ 2,811,232</b>	<b>\$ 8,202,998</b>

\* Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

### Small Urban

	<b>**Total Cost</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Edina Dial-A-Ride	\$ 46,592	\$ 9,581	\$ 673	\$ 36,338
Hastings TRAC	\$ 215,067	\$ 44,226	\$ 3,108	\$ 167,733
Hopkins Hop-A-Ride	\$ 135,485	\$ 27,861	\$ 1,958	\$ 105,666
Lake Area Bus Dial-A-Ride	\$ 350,065	\$ 71,987	\$ 5,059	\$ 273,019
Minnetonka Dial-A-Ride	\$ 222,064	\$ 45,665	\$ 3,209	\$ 173,190
Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST)	\$ 221,916	\$ 45,635	\$ 3,207	\$ 173,074
Osseo Dial-A-Ride	\$ 30,466	\$ 6,265	\$ 440	\$ 23,761
S.T.E.P. Park People Mover	\$ 31,181	\$ 6,412	\$ 451	\$ 24,318
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,252,836</b>	<b>\$ 257,632</b>	<b>\$ 18,105</b>	<b>\$ 977,099</b>

\*\* Grant payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

## 2006 Metropolitan Area Transit Estimated Operating Costs

### Rural

	<b>**Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Anoka County Dial-A-Ride	\$ 263,423	\$ 54,170	\$ 3,807	\$ 205,446
Anoka County Volunteer	\$ 34,289	\$ 7,051	\$ 496	\$ 26,742
Carver County Rural Transit (CART)	\$ 330,677	\$ 68,000	\$ 4,779	\$ 257,898
DARTS PBF	\$ 365,044	\$ 75,067	\$ 5,275	\$ 284,702
H.S.I. Dial-A-Ride	\$ 647,888	\$ 133,232	\$ 9,363	\$ 505,293
PRISM Express	\$ 163,648	\$ 33,652	\$ 2,365	\$ 127,631
Linwood Volunteer	\$ 11,754	\$ 2,417	\$ 170	\$ 9,167
Scott County Dial-A-Ride	\$ 832,554	\$ 171,206	\$ 12,030	\$ 649,318
Senior Community Services-Delano	\$ 95,464	\$ 19,631	\$ 1,380	\$ 74,453
Senior Community Services-Reach for Resources	\$ 13,753	\$ 2,828	\$ 199	\$ 10,726
Senior Community Services-Senior Transportation	\$ 100,950	\$ 20,759	\$ 1,459	\$ 78,732
Senior Community Services-Westonka Rides	\$ 105,083	\$ 21,609	\$ 1,519	\$ 81,955
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,964,527</b>	<b>\$ 609,622</b>	<b>\$ 42,842</b>	<b>\$ 2,312,063</b>

\*\* Grant payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

### Opt- Outs

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Laker Lines				
Maple Grove Transit System	\$ 2,764,185	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,023,983
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority				
Fixed Route	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
Plymouth Metrolink	\$ 592,068	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 584,438
Plymouth Dial-A-Ride	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
Plymouth Fixed route	\$ 2,970,000	\$ 2,970,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
Shakopee Dial-A-Ride	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
Shakopee Fixed Route	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
SouthWest Metro Transit Fixed Route	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
<b>Total</b>	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable

### Other

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
University of Minnesota Fixed Route	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
<b>Total for Other programs</b>	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable

## 2005 Greater Minnesota Transit Systems Actual Operating Costs (unaudited amounts)

### Greater Minnesota Transit Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Urbanized	\$18,864,163	\$1,875,958	\$ 6,831,013	\$ 3,592,654	\$ 6,564,538
Elderly & Handicapped	\$ 3,247,612	\$ 0	\$ 2,035,672	\$ 95,476	\$ 1,116,464
Small Urban	\$ 3,759,523	\$ 798,456	\$ 1,146,108	\$ 903,479	\$ 911,480
Rural	\$17,448,327	\$3,032,907	\$ 7,539,852	\$ 2,635,391	\$ 4,240,177
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$43,319,625</b>	<b>\$5,707,321</b>	<b>\$ 17,552,646</b>	<b>\$ 7,227,000</b>	<b>\$12,832,658</b>

### Urbanized Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Duluth Transit Authority - RR	\$ 9,583,336	\$ 470,854	\$ 4,267,693	\$ 1,442,565	\$ 3,402,224
East Grand Forks – RR	\$ 178,978	\$ 50,230	\$ 18,740	\$ 74,213	\$ 35,796
La Crescent Apple Express	\$ 160,604	\$ 28,560	\$ 47,215	\$ 29,185	\$ 55,644
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit (MAT)	\$ 1,083,950	\$ 234,646	\$ 337,155	\$ 270,585	\$ 241,564
Rochester Public Transit RR	\$ 3,452,246	\$ 542,816	\$ 1,103,474	\$ 337,710	\$ 1,468,246
St. Cloud Metro Bus Fixed Route	\$ 4,405,049	\$ 548,852	\$ 1,056,736	\$ 1,438,396	\$ 1,361,065
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$18,864,163</b>	<b>\$1,875,958</b>	<b>\$ 6,831,013</b>	<b>\$ 3,592,654</b>	<b>\$ 6,564,538</b>

### Elderly & Handicapped Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	
Duluth Transit Authority– STRIDE	\$ 573,396	\$ 0	\$ 340,361	\$ 12,508	\$ 220,527
East Grand Forks Dial-A-Ride	\$ 37,722	\$ 0	\$ 27,894	\$ 4,169	\$ 5,658
Moorhead Metropolitan Area Transit (MAT) - Paratransit	\$ 164,118	\$ 0	\$ 119,813	\$ 12,508	\$ 31,798
Rochester Dial-A-Ride	\$ 522,044	\$ 0	\$ 350,808	\$ 53,783	\$ 117,452
St. Cloud Metro Bus Dial-A-Ride	\$ 1,950,331	\$ 0	\$ 1,196,796	\$ 12,508	\$ 741,028
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,247,612</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 2,035,672</b>	<b>\$ 95,476</b>	<b>\$ 1,116,464</b>

### Small Urban Systems

	<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>	<b>MVST</b>	<b>Local Share</b>
Albert Lea Transit (ALT)	\$ 141,788	\$ 29,943	\$ 40,527	\$ 45,445	\$ 25,873
Benson Heartland Express	\$ 199,221	\$ 25,738	\$ 89,552	\$ 17,511	\$ 66,421
Cloquet Public Transit System	\$ 138,512	\$ 21,385	\$ 71,527	\$ 10,840	\$ 34,760
Faribault Flyer	\$ 158,997	\$ 31,910	\$ 27,777	\$ 61,705	\$ 37,605
Granite Falls Heartland Express	\$ 90,653	\$ 14,000	\$ 32,974	\$ 15,426	\$ 28,253
Hibbing Area Transit	\$ 175,517	\$ 32,480	\$ 81,607	\$ 25,849	\$ 35,581
Le Sueur Heartland Express	\$ 158,231	\$ 33,240	\$ 58,038	\$ 36,690	\$ 30,263
Mankato Heartland Express	\$ 1,084,291	\$ 331,000	\$ 115,015	\$ 403,585	\$ 234,691
Montevideo Heartland Express	\$ 95,406	\$ 22,360	\$ 29,816	\$ 27,100	\$ 16,130
Monticello Heartland Express	\$ 80,456	\$ 12,014	\$ 9,012	\$ 27,934	\$ 31,496
Morris Transit	\$ 289,364	\$ 57,728	\$ 116,059	\$ 56,702	\$ 58,876
Northfield Transit	\$ 269,440	\$ 43,075	\$ 93,595	\$ 58,370	\$ 74,400
St. Peter Transit	\$ 206,624	\$ 34,250	\$ 88,148	\$ 29,602	\$ 54,624
Stewartville Heartland Express	\$ 60,517	\$ 12,083	\$ 19,872	\$ 16,677	\$ 11,885
Virginia Dial-A-Ride	\$ 178,341	\$ 35,500	\$ 99,590	\$ 11,674	\$ 31,576
Winona Transit Service	\$ 432,166	\$ 61,752	\$ 172,999	\$ 58,370	\$ 39,046
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,759,523</b>	<b>\$ 798,456</b>	<b>\$ 1,146,108</b>	<b>\$ 903,479</b>	<b>\$ 911,480</b>

## 2005 Greater Minnesota Transit Systems Actual Operating Costs

(unaudited amounts)

### Rural Systems

	Total Costs	Federal Share	State Share	MVST	Local Share
Annandale Heartland Transit	\$ 152,784	\$ 14,695	\$ 68,810	\$ 7,088	\$ 62,191
Arrowhead Transit	\$ 2,889,233	\$ 691,530	\$ 1,472,593	\$ 176,777	\$ 548,333
Austin-Mower County Area Transit	\$ 467,001	\$ 61,408	\$ 245,720	\$ 52,533	\$ 107,340
Becker County Transit	\$ 253,591	\$ 44,135	\$ 118,069	\$ 34,605	\$ 56,782
Brainerd & Crow Wing Public Transit	\$ 729,195	\$ 153,182	\$ 331,806	\$ 120,909	\$ 123,298
Brown County Heartland Express	\$ 448,955	\$ 90,450	\$ 224,617	\$ 67,542	\$ 66,346
Chisago – Isanti County Heartland Express	\$ 730,990	\$ 109,125	\$ 199,523	\$ 136,752	\$ 285,590
Clay County Rural Transit	\$ 231,313	\$ 50,278	\$ 104,401	\$ 42,943	\$ 33,691
Cottonwood County Transit	\$ 107,559	\$ 18,050	\$ 56,462	\$ 7,088	\$ 25,959
Dawson Heartland Express	\$ 78,277	\$ 14,250	\$ 23,987	\$ 21,263	\$ 18,777
Faribault County Prairie Express	\$ 147,401	\$ 27,370	\$ 42,271	\$ 40,859	\$ 36,901
Far North Public Transit	\$ 231,951	\$ 48,938	\$ 113,919	\$ 35,022	\$ 34,073
Fosston Transit	\$ 55,606	\$ 10,128	\$ 34,219	\$ 2,918	\$ 8,341
Grant County Alpha Transit	\$ 138,543	\$ 13,194	\$ 74,471	\$ 4,169	\$ 46,709
Hubbard County Heartland Express	\$ 204,078	\$ 31,145	\$ 65,306	\$ 56,702	\$ 50,925
Kandiyohi Area Transit	\$ 746,880	\$ 128,475	\$ 321,172	\$ 135,918	\$ 161,315
Lincoln County Heartland Express	\$ 165,024	\$ 28,825	\$ 46,236	\$ 44,194	\$ 45,769
Mahnomen County Heartland Express	\$ 135,098	\$ 29,542	\$ 44,478	\$ 40,025	\$ 21,054
Martin County Express	\$ 388,584	\$ 53,750	\$ 231,081	\$ 4,169	\$ 99,584
Mille Lacs Public Transit	\$ 229,285	\$ 21,181	\$ 80,851	\$ 31,269	\$ 95,984
Meeker County Public Transit	\$ 234,336	\$ 32,750	\$ 74,630	\$ 58,370	\$ 68,586
Morrtrans					
Murray County Heartland Express	\$ 85,023	\$ 14,175	\$ 33,700	\$ 14,175	\$ 22,973
Paul Bunyan Transit	\$ 507,590	\$ 107,105	\$ 254,652	\$ 70,044	\$ 75,790
Pelican Rapids, City of	\$ 8,143	\$ 0	\$ 3,457	\$ 2,918	\$ 1,768
Pine River Ride With Us Bus	\$ 59,297	\$ 14,248	\$ 23,798	\$ 12,925	\$ 8,327
Pipestone County Transit	\$ 232,678	\$ 46,608	\$ 90,434	\$ 62,539	\$ 33,097
Prairie Five Rides	\$ 634,960	\$ 79,303	\$ 269,915	\$ 71,711	\$ 214,032
Prairieland Transit System	\$ 254,802	\$ 46,761	\$ 113,816	\$ 46,279	\$ 47,946
Rainbow Rider Transit	\$ 914,343	\$ 103,798	\$ 450,154	\$ 176,360	\$ 184,032
Red Lake Transit	\$ 147,598	\$ 67,030	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 80,568
Renville County Heartland Express	\$ 245,143	\$ 23,875	\$ 84,651	\$ 51,699	\$ 84,918
RiverRider Public Transit System	\$ 570,631	\$ 77,355	\$ 222,244	\$ 108,401	\$ 162,631
Rock County Heartland Express	\$ 257,121	\$ 44,219	\$ 116,569	\$ 31,269	\$ 65,064
SEMCAAC Transportation	\$ 178,564	\$ 27,730	\$ 96,700	\$ 28,768	\$ 25,366
Steele County Area Transit	\$ 341,324	\$ 60,988	\$ 180,311	\$ 40,859	\$ 59,166
Three Rivers Hiawathaland Transit	\$ 603,563	\$ 117,317	\$ 213,028	\$ 181,780	\$ 91,438
Trailblazer Transit	\$ 874,411	\$ 146,538	\$ 228,653	\$ 274,337	\$ 224,883
Tri-CAP Transit Connection	\$ 458,362	\$ 61,423	\$ 184,807	\$ 65,457	\$ 146,676
Tri-Valley Heartland Express Bus	\$ 576,065	\$ 111,603	\$ 240,450	\$ 108,401	\$ 115,612
Wadena County Friendly Rider Transit	\$ 228,305	\$ 40,875	\$ 123,256	\$ 4,169	\$ 60,005
Watonwan Take Me There	\$ 226,655	\$ 22,038	\$ 56,866	\$ 51,699	\$ 96,052
Western Community Transit	\$ 1,081,388	\$ 117,318	\$ 498,915	\$ 75,047	\$ 390,108
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 17,448,327</b>	<b>\$3,032,907</b>	<b>\$ 7,539,852</b>	<b>\$ 2,635,391</b>	<b>\$ 4,240,177</b>



## 2005 Metropolitan Area Transit Actual Operating Costs

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Share</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Metro Transit-Bus Services Only	\$ 201,648,531	\$ 62,037,196	\$ 11,493,458	\$ 28,117,877
Hiawatha Light Rail Transit	\$ 16,858,575	\$ 9,756,153	\$ 3,122,830	\$ 3,979,592
Metro Mobility	\$ 27,227,018	\$ 3,644,815	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 19,332,203
Contracted Regular Routes	\$ 10,434,325	\$ 12,217	\$ 0	\$ 9,701,354
Small Urban	\$ 1,406,922	\$ 318,688	\$ 57,132	\$ 863,721
Rural	\$ 8,273,245	\$ 1,569,334	\$ 312,453	\$ 5,331,057
Opt Outs	\$ 26,754,529	\$ 640,152	\$ 0	\$ 18,816,539
Other	\$ 4,200,063	\$ 3,638,144	\$ 0	\$ 0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 296,803,208</b>	<b>\$ 81,616,699</b>	<b>\$ 19,235,873</b>	<b>\$ 86,142,343</b>

\*Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

### Metropolitan Area Transit Systems – Large Urban

	<b>Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Metro Transit-Bus Services Only	\$ 201,648,531	\$ 62,037,196	\$ 11,493,458	\$ 128,117,877
Hiawatha Light Rail Transit	\$ 16,858,575	\$ 9,756,153	\$ 3,122,830	\$ 3,979,592
Metro Mobility	\$ 27,227,018	\$ 3,644,815	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 19,332,203

### Contracted Regular Routes

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Anoka County Traveler	\$ 950,753	\$ 11,408	0	\$ 882,643
Lorenz Bus	\$ 1,879,568	0	0	\$ 1,769,098
MC-BE Line Routes 538 and 539	\$ 1,560,631	0	0	\$ 1,431,413
MC-Darts Route 417	\$ 37,356	0	0	\$ 37,172
MC-East Metro Routes 715, 716, 717, 350, and 351	\$ 703,730	0	0	\$ 670,397
MC-Hopkins Routes 604 and 615	\$ 295,174	0	0	\$ 277,587
MC-Roseville /494 Circulator Routes 87, 225, 227 and 540	\$ 1,158,438	0	0	\$ 1,072,453
MC-Senior Community Services Routes 641 and 678	\$ 427,783	0	0	\$ 406,481
MC-South Washington County Routes 223, 300, 320, 322, 361 and 364	\$ 800,783	\$ 404	0	\$ 762,140
MC-West Metro Redesign Routes 721, 722, 723, 664 and 670	\$ 1,121,877	0	0	\$ 996,420
MC-Western Suburbs Routes 755/756	\$ 982,845	0	0	\$ 919,435
Senior Community Services				
Minnetonka Dial-A-Ride	\$ 169,737	0	0	\$ 155,575
Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST) Fixed Route	\$ 345,650	\$ 405	0	\$ 320,540
<b>Total for Contracted Regular Routes</b>	<b>\$ 10,434,325</b>	<b>\$ 12,217</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 9,701,354</b>

\*Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

## 2005 Metropolitan Area Transit Actual Operating Costs

### Small Urban

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Edina Dial-A-Ride	\$ 60,231	\$ 18,230	0	\$ 35,460
Hastings TRAC	\$ 304,628	\$ 40,118	\$ 51,706	\$ 166,173
Hopkins Hop-A-Ride	\$ 113,839	\$ 2,948	0	\$ 103,114
Lake Area Bus Dial-A-Ride	\$ 392,084	\$ 92,295	0	\$ 266,423
MC-Osseo Dial-A-Ride	\$ 22,240	0	0	\$ 22,240
Northeast Suburban Transit (NEST)	\$ 278,368	\$ 71,060	0	\$ 169,750
S.T.E.P. Park People Mover	\$ 39,246	\$ 14,267	0	\$ 23,731
Senior Transportation Program	\$ 196,286	\$ 79,770	\$ 5,426	\$ 76,830
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,406,922</b>	<b>\$ 318,688</b>	<b>\$ 57,132</b>	<b>\$ 863,721</b>

\* Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

### Rural

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Anoka County Dial-A-Ride	\$ 1,419,439	\$ 339,366	0	\$ 888,165
Anoka County Volunteer	\$ 66,775	\$ 22,886	0	\$ 26,096
Carver County Rural Transit (CART)	\$ 460,432	\$ 55,796	\$ 89,128	\$ 252,309
DARTS PBF	\$ 3,394,349	\$ 600,587	\$ 117,874	\$ 2,360,732
H.S.I. Dial-A-Ride	\$ 1,338,021	\$ 243,996	0	\$ 905,719
PRISM Express	\$ 277,660	\$ 116,340	\$ 6,787.00	\$ 126,690
Linwood Volunteer	\$ 62,423	\$ 53,477	0	\$ 8,946
Scott County MB	\$ 83,009	\$ 68,108	0	0
Scott County Dial-A-Ride	\$ 883,740	0	\$ 98,664	\$ 556,370
Senior Community Services-Delano	\$ 134,060	\$ 52,859	0	\$ 72,655
Senior Community Services-Reach for Resources	\$ 30,429	\$ 15,919	0	\$ 10,467
Senior Community Services - Westonka	\$ 122,908	0	0	\$ 122,908
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,273,245</b>	<b>\$ 1,569,334</b>	<b>\$ 312,453</b>	<b>\$ 5,331,057</b>

\* Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

### Opt- Outs

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Laker Lines	\$ 429,743	0	0	\$ 429,743
Maple Grove Transit System	\$ 2,395,676	\$ 229,145	0	\$ 1,178,987
Minnesota Valley Transit Authority				
Fixed Route	\$ 12,851,911	\$ 222,700	0	\$ 8,714,021
Plymouth Metrolink	\$ 4,163,183	0	0	\$ 3,454,608
Shakopee Dial-A-Ride	\$ 253,644	0	0	\$ 223,880
Shakopee Fixed Route	\$ 324,358	\$ 8,432	0	\$ 301,617
SouthWest Metro Transit Fixed Route	\$ 6,336,014	\$ 179,875	0	\$ 4,513,683
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 26,754,529</b>	<b>\$ 640,152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 18,816,539</b>

\* Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

### Other

	<b>*Total Costs</b>	<b>Local Share</b>	<b>Federal Funds</b>	<b>State Share</b>
Northstar Commuter Coach	\$ 725,936	\$ 164,017	0	0
University of Minnesota Fixed Route	\$ 3,369,857	\$ 3,369,857	0	0
University of Minnesota Paratransit	\$ 104,270	\$ 104,270	0	0
<b>Total for Other programs</b>	<b>\$ 4,200,063</b>	<b>\$ 3,638,144</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

\* Contract payments + fare revenue + Council's administrative overhead

## Glossary

This glossary contains certain technical terms, which appear in the 2005 Minnesota Transit Report. Many of these terms have multiple definitions; therefore, these terms are defined as they are used in the context of this report.

**Accessible Vehicle** – A public transportation revenue vehicle that does not restrict access, is usable, and provides allocated space and/or priority seating for individuals who use wheelchairs.

**Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)** – The passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act in July 1991 gave direction to local transit agencies to ensure full access to transportation for persons with disabilities.

**Base Fare** – The price charged to one adult for one transit ride; excludes transfer charges, zone charges, express service charges, peak period surcharges and reduced fares.

**Bus Rodeo** – A competition in which transit bus drivers demonstrate skills, such as emergency stops and maneuvers.

**Capital Cost** – The cost of equipment and facilities required to support transportation systems: vehicles, radios, shelters, etc.

**Car Pool** – An arrangement where people share the use and cost of privately owned automobiles in traveling to and from pre-arranged destinations.

**Charter Service** – Transportation service offered to the public on an exclusive group basis. It is provided with a vehicle that is licensed to render charter service and engage at a specific price for the trip or a period of time, usually on a reservation or contractual basis.

**Commercial Driver's License (CDL)** – A special operating license for drivers of certain types of vehicles based on the weight and seating capacity.

**Coordination** – A cooperative arrangement among transportation providers and/or purchasers, which is aimed at realizing, increased benefits through the shared management and/or operation of one or more transportation related function.

**Cost Effectiveness** – The ratio of the cost of a transit system to the level of service provided. Various measures may be used to determine cost effectiveness, as an example, cost per passenger trip.

**Dedicated Funding Source** – A funding source, which by law, is available for use only to support a specific purpose, and cannot be diverted to other uses; e.g., the federal gasoline tax can only be used for highway investments and, since 1983, for transit capital projects.

**Demand Responsive/ Dial A Ride Service** – A transportation service characterized by flexible routing and scheduling of relatively small vehicles to provide door-to-door or point-to-point transportation at the user's demand.

**Elderly and Disabled Transportation** – Transportation service to persons that are physically disabled and/or elderly and live in areas with a population over 50,000 (Section 5307).

**Express Commuter Service** – Transit service generally connecting residential areas and activity centers via a high speed, non-stop connection.

## Glossary

**Fare** – The payment for a ride on a passenger vehicle, whether cash, tokens, transfer or pass.

**Fare box** – A device that accepts coins, bills, tickets and tokens given by passengers as payment for rides.

**Fare box Recovery Ratio** – Total fare revenue divided by the total operating cost.

**Federal Transit Administration (FTA)** – A part of the United States Department of Transportation that administers the federal program of financial assistance to public transit.

**Fixed Route** – Transportation service operated over a set route or network of routes on a regular time schedule. (Also known as Regular Route).

**Flexible Fixed Route** – Transportation service that operates on a regular route, but will on demand change the route to meet the user's needs. (See Route Deviation).

**Inter City Bus** – (over -the-road coach) a large bus with luggage space, used primarily for transportation between cities.

**Light Rail Transit (LRT)** – A metropolitan electric railway system characterized by its ability to operate single cars or short trains along exclusive right-of-way at ground level, or aerial structures, in subways, or occasionally, in streets.

**Marketing** – A comprehensive process to induce greater usage of transportation services by determining the needs or demand of the community and potential customers, developing and implementing service on the basis of these needs, pricing the services, promoting the services, and evaluating the services as implemented in relation to customer needs and marketing goals.

**Metro Mobility** – The metropolitan-wide special transportation service of the Twin Cities.

**MVST (Motor Vehicle Sales Tax)** – A source of revenue for Minnesota public transit. For fiscal years 2003-2006, 21.5% of money collected on the purchase price of motor vehicles registered in Minnesota is deposited in the metropolitan area transit fund; 1.43% is deposited in the Greater Minnesota transit fund. The Greater Minnesota transit fund supports the Public Transit Participation Program in Minnesota Statutes, Section 174.24 for Greater Minnesota public transit.

**Operating Cost** – The recurring costs of providing transit service, i.e., wages, salaries, fuel, oil, taxes, maintenance, depreciation, insurance, marketing, etc.

**Operating Deficit** – Total operating expenses minus total operating revenue.

**Operating Revenue** – The total revenue earned by a transit agency through its transit operations. It includes passenger fares, advertising and other revenue.

**Opt-Out** – Replacement service program in the Twin Cities metro area (see Minnesota Statutes Section 473.388).

**Paratransit**– Flexible forms of public transportation services that are not provided over a fixed-route e.g. demand responsive service.

## Glossary

**Park and Ride Facility** – A common location (e.g. parking lot) for individuals to transfer from a low to a high occupancy travel mode.

**Pass** – A means of transit payment, usually a pre-paid card that carries some identification that is displayed to the driver in lieu of paying cash for the fare.

**Passengers Per Mile** – The total number of passenger trips provided by a transit system divided by the number of miles traveled.

**Passenger Trip** – One person making a one-way trip from origin to destination. One round trip equals two passenger trips.

**Peak Period** – The hours when traffic or passenger demand is the greatest.

**Point Deviation** – Transportation service in which the transit vehicle is required to arrive at designated transit stops in accordance with a prearranged schedule but is not given a specific route to follow between these stops. It allows the vehicle to provide curbside service for those who request it.

**Public Transportation** – Transportation service that is available to any person upon payment of the fare either directly, subsidized by public policy, or through some contractual arrangement, and which cannot be reserved for the private or exclusive use of one individual or group. “Public” in this sense refers to the access to the service, not to the ownership of the system that provides the service.

**Ridesharing** – A form of transportation, other than public transit, in which more than one person shares in the use of the vehicle, such as a van or car, to make a trip.

**Revenue Vehicle Miles** – The total mileage incurred in scheduled service. Excludes non-service mileage (deadhead, training, etc.), charter mileage, exclusive service mileage, and mileage lost due to missed runs.

**Revenue Hours** – The total number of hours when the vehicle is in revenue service (e.g., the time when a vehicle is available to the general public and there is an expectation of carrying passengers). Excludes deadhead hours, but includes recovery/layover time.

**Route Deviation** – Transportation service on a non-exclusive basis, that operates along a public right-of-way, on a standard route, from which it may deviate from time to time, in response to a demand for its service or to take a passenger to a destination, after which it returns to its standard route.

**RTAP (Rural Transit Assistance Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that provides funds for training, technical assistance, research and other support services for rural transit providers.

**Rural Area** – A geographic area with a population of less than 2,500 (Section 5311).

**SAFETEA-LU** – the **Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users**, which was signed into law in August 2005. SAFETEA-LU addresses transportation challenges such as improving safety, reducing traffic congestion, improving efficiency in freight movement, increasing intermodal connectivity and protecting the environment.

## Glossary

**Section 5303 (Metropolitan Planning Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that provides financial assistance to metropolitan planning organizations which are responsible for conducting planning activities and technical assistance for public transit services. The program is expected to support the basic transportation planning process underway in urbanized areas, including capital planning, financial planning, and operations-related planning essential to the provision of transit services.

**Section 5303/5313 (Consolidated Planning Grant)** – The combination of the FTA's planning grant and the Federal Highway Administrations PL Planning program into one consolidated grant.

**Section 5307 (Urbanized Area Formula Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that authorizes grants to public transit systems in urban areas over 50,000 populations for both capital and operating projects. Based on population and density figures, these funds are distributed directly to the transit agency from the FTA.

**Section 5309 (Capital Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that authorizes discretionary capital assistance for major capital needs, such as fleet replacement and construction of transit facilities.

**Section 5310 (Elderly and Persons with Disabilities Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that provides grant funds for the purchase of accessible vehicles and related support equipment for private non-profit organizations to serve elderly and/or disabled people, public bodies that coordinate services for elderly and disabled, or any public body that certifies to the State that non-profits in the area are not readily available to carry out the services.

**Section 5311 (Non-urbanized Area Formula Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that authorizes grants to public transit systems in non-urbanized areas (under 50,000 population). The funds initially go to the Governor of each state. In Minnesota, the Minnesota Department of Transportation administers these funds.

**Section 5313 (State Planning and Research Program)** – The section of the Federal Transit Act of 1991, as amended, that provides financial assistance to the States for purposes of planning, technical studies and assistance, demonstrations, management training, and cooperative research activities.

**Service Area** – The geographic area that coincides with a transit system's legal operating limits (i.e. urbanized area, city limits, or county boundary).

**Service Span** – The duration of time that service is made available or operated during the course of the service day e.g., 6 a.m. to 10 p.m.

**Shared Ride Taxi** – A demand responsive service in which taxis carry several unrelated passengers with different origins and destinations.

**Small Urban** – A geographic area with a central city that has a population of between 2,500 and 50,000 (Section 5311).



## Glossary

**Special Transportation Services (STS)** - Transportation provided by a carrier on a regular basis designed to serve individuals who are elderly, handicapped, or disabled and are unable to use regular types of transportation. In Minnesota, carriers must be certified by the Office of Freight and Commercial Vehicle Operations before providing transportation. Terms and conditions for STS service are in the Minnesota Department of Transportation's Special Transportation Service Rules, Parts 8840.5100 through 8840.6300.

**State Public Transit Assistance** – Funds appropriated by the Minnesota State legislature to be used to support the day-to-day operational costs of providing transit.

**Subscription Service** – Transportation service in which routes and schedules are prearranged to meet the needs of riders who sign up for the service in advance.

**System Miles** - The miles a transit vehicle travels from the time it goes into revenue service to the time it returns from revenue service. It is often called platform miles. It includes revenue miles and deadhead miles.

**TEA 21** – Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century, reauthorization of ISTEA for FY 1998 – 2003.

**Total Operating Cost** – The total of all operating costs incurred during the transit system calendar year, excluding expenses associated with capital grants.

**Total Passengers** – The total of all revenue passengers plus transfer passengers on second and successive rides, and free ride passengers.

**Transit** – Transportation by bus, rail, or other conveyance, either publicly or privately owned, which provides to the public, general or special service on a regular and continuing basis. Also known as “mass transportation,” “mass transit” and “transit.” The term includes fixed-route and Para transit services as well as ridesharing.

**Transit Dependent** – A person who does not have immediate access to a private vehicle, or because of age or health reasons cannot drive and must rely on others for transportation.

**Urbanized Area** – A geographic area with a central city that has a population of over 50,000 (Section 5307).

**Vanpool** – A Para transit service by a van on a scheduled or unscheduled basis with at least five persons as occupants.